

# Joan Goddard Fonds Inventory

## Box 1

File: C.R. Patterson

Letter sized

- Copied excerpts from the Victoria Daily Times. January 31, 1906. Article on the wreck of the Valencia.
- Copied article titled "The Story of the Wreck Told Pictorially by Times Artists" from the Victoria Daily Times dated Monday January 20, 1906.
- Copied article from Victoria Daily Times, Monday January 29, 1903. Highlighted section "C.R Patterson, Times Artist".
- Copied article from the Victoria Daily Times, Tuesday, January 30, 1906. Article titled "Bodies Recovered from the Wreck". On the topic of the Valencia.
- Copied article from Victoria Daily Times, Saturday, January 27, 1906. Article titled "Story of Men on Turret Island: The Survivors Fought on Frail Craft with Maniac Who Tried to Choke the Chief Cook- Finding the Demented Waiter in the Woods- The Salvor on way to Victoria". On the topic of the Valencia.
- Copied article from Victoria Times, Monday January 20, 1906. "Mr. Patterson" highlighted.
- Copied image from paper, possibly Victoria Daily Times. Image is titled "The Rescue Fleet off the Scene of the Wreck: From a Wash Drawing by the Times Artist after a sketch made on the morning of the 24<sup>th</sup>".
- Copied article from Victoria Daily Times, Monday January 29, 1906. Titled "Fireman Long Coming on Board". Image too dark to discern.
- Research notes from Pocock Collection. List of negatives and their titles.
- Letter from Robert Lloyd Webb in Phippsburg, Maine dated 17 October 1995 addressed to Joan. Webb is giving Joan direction on accessing/trading articles written by Charles Robert Patterson.
- Goddard hand written notes on Webb/Patterson dialogue.
- Copied extract from Victoria Daily Times, May 21, 1906 page 7, regarding "Arctic Schooner Starts on Voyage". Article talks about the schooner *Duchess of Bedford*.
- Copied extract from Victoria Daily Times, May 22, 1906 with photo of "The Arctic Explores" who sailed on the *Duchess of Bedford*.
- Copied article from Pacific Monthly October 1908, pages 361-377 entitled The Quest of the Cetacean by C.R. Patterson.
- Second copy of Patterson article that appears more complete and is annotated throughout with notes and comments by Joan.
- Copied article by C.R. Patterson entitled "There She Blows" sourced from the Provincial Legislative Library reference number P639.28 page 317. The article comes from the Metropolitan Magazine.
- Copied article from the Victoria Daily Times regarding the loss vessel *King David*. Date of article looks like 1906, but it is not clearly written.
- Handwritten notes on C R Patterson dated 2/16/96 – appears to be information gained by the BC Archives.
- Handwritten notes regarding C R Patterson pictures.
- BC Archives call note 198011-11 (12 boxes)
- Three cards with handwritten notes to do with research on photos related to Patterson.
- Handwritten notes regarding research on Patterson.
- BC Archives call note 98312-1 Feb 13/96. Subject is Pocock (photographer).
- Two Important Message call notes.
- Envelop containing several BC Archives call notes and an article from the Victoria Daily Times entitled "The Missing Arctic Explorers."

File: Amendments re steamers 1907-1909

## Letter Size

- Copy of letter from the Office of the Inspector of Fisheries, dated June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1909.
- Extract of letter from Federal Minister of Fisheries, L P Brodeur to William Templeman, Minister of Inland Revenue dated June 11<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of Letter from US Commissioner, Department of Commerce and Labor, to Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries, Ottawa Canada.
- Copy of letter from R. N. Venning, Superintendent of Fisheries dated June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1909 with handwritten note by Joan.
- Copy of Memorandum entitled "RE Whale Fishing on Pacific Coast" dated Ottawa May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1909 plus handwritten notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from William Templeman to Brodeur dated May 26, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Spratt Balcom to Templeman dated May 10<sup>th</sup> 1909 with noted by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Spratt Balcom, Managing Director The Pacific Whaling Company, to Acting Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated May 10<sup>th</sup> 1909 with many sidebar notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from G J Desbarats, Acting Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter to Desbarats from Pacific Whaling Company dated may 5<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter to Member of Parliament Ralph Smith from Desbarats dated April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1909 with notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning dated April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1909.
- Two copies of a letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1909 with notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Ralph Smith to Desbarats dated April 17, 1909.
- Copy of letter to Ralph Smith from Spratt Balcom dated Feb 25, 1909.
- Two copies of a letter to Ralph Smith, MP from Spratt Balcom, Pacific Whaling Company dated March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Two copies of a Memorandum dated Ottawa April 10<sup>th</sup>, 1909 entitled "Re Request of the Pacific Whaling Company to be Allowed to Use Two Steamers in Connection With One Factory" including many sidebar notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Spratt Balcom dated April 10<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur dated April 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Ralph Smith to Desbarats dated April 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of a letter from E. S. Taylor, Inspector of Fisheries dated March 30<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Spratt Balcom to Templeman dated March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Venning dated March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notes by Joan.
- Copy of handwritten letter from Balcom to Venning dated march 26<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Poor copy of letter from Balcom to Desbarats dated March 24<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with some notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Taylor dated April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from John Williams, Inspector of Fisheries to Venning dated March 18<sup>th</sup> 1909 with notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Desbarats dated March 24<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with some notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Ralph Smith dated March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Desbarats dated March 24<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with notations/underlining by Joan.
- Two copies of letter/memo signed by Venning dated March 9<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1909 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from MP Ralph Smith to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1909 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Smith dated Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Newspaper clipping of map of BC coast date unknown.

- Copy of letter from Balcom to Brodeur (Minister of Marine & Fisheries) dated 24<sup>th</sup> February 1909 with extensive annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated December 8<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of Memorandum signed by Venning dated December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1907 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter to Brodeur from Venning dated November 29, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries, F Gourdea, to Balcom dated December 6<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter to Brodeur from Balcom dated November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1907 with annotations by Joan.
- Printout of what appears to be a summary of the many letters in this file with page numbers 17 through 23 inclusive with Joan's annotation on top of first page (17) "re BC whaling history".

File: White (the name of a whaling ship)

Letter size.

- *Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for the ship White* dated 6/3/11.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated October 15<sup>th</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated March 15, 1912.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated March 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated Oct 1916.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated June 1916.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated March 31, 1917.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated April 23, 1919.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS White* dated April 1920.

File: William Grant (the name of a whaling ship)

Letter size

- Copies of ten Agreement and Account of Crew for *SS William Grant* dated as follows;
  - 22 June 1910.
  - 7<sup>th</sup> March 1911.
  - 13<sup>th</sup> March 1912.
  - 29<sup>th</sup> March 1913.
  - 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1914.
  - 30<sup>th</sup> June 1915.
  - 24 April 1916.
  - 26 March 1917.
  - 15 April 1919.
  - 14 April 1920.

File: Wm Grant (the name of a whaling ship)

Letter size

- Two pages of hand written notes by Joan covering last cruise of the ship with notes from ship's 1942 log book.

File: Orion (the name of a steam whaling ship)

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper page with article "Whaler Orion Returns to Sechart". Joan has annotated date July 20, 1910 p12.
- Copy of article from Victoria Daily Colonist about "Whaler Saves Bark from Disaster" dated Feb 7, 1907.
- Handwritten notes sources from National Library, Oslo.
- Handwritten translation of article from Norwegian newspaper KYSTEN dated 10 December 1904. Copy of newspaper page attached.

- Handwritten translation of newspaper article on the missing whaler Harbour Grace dated 12 Dec 1904. Copy of newspaper pages attached.
- Extensive handwritten notes. Starting entry dated April 28/03.
- Printout of email to Joan from Ben Joslin dated 16 April 2001.
- Copy of page from Norwegian newspaper KYSTEN dated 9 December 1904.
- Copy of call note to BC Archives dated Feb 22, 2001 relating to the log book of the SS Orion. Attached is extensive photocopying of rules for keeping ships logs and requested pages from ORION's log book.
- Handwritten notes about the ORION taken from the book "Marine History of the Pacific Northwest".
- Copy of letter from General Manager of Victoria Whaling Company to Capt Hawes, *SS Gray*, dated September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of handwritten letter dated August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916 to Oscar Hansen.
- Copy of what appears to be a listing of events in South American countries by dates. An entry for the ship ORION is highlighted.
- Copy of letter to Joan Goddard from Eric Lawson dated January 16<sup>th</sup>, 1986.
- Handwritten matrix of columns and lines with research entries.
- Copy of letter to B.C. Packers Association dated June 17, 1916.
- Copy of letter to Yarrows Ltd. Dated August 26, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Victoria Whaling Company dated August 25, 1915 with attached specification for converting two ship to oil burning from coal.
- Copy of photo of ORION dated 1904.
- Handwritten note to self (Joan).
- Another copy of a photo of ORION (looks like after conversion to whaling).
- Copy of call note to the BC Archives from Joan dated 3/21/88.
- Handwritten notes "Orion History" – 2 pages.
- Two page – legal size – copy of Bill of Sale for ORION dated 6<sup>th</sup> of July 1905.
- Legal size copy of Canada Customs stamp with handwritten title ORION dated Nov 16 1915.
- Copy of BC Archives call note dated Feb 22, 2001 for info on ORION with attached info on ORION. Legal size.
- Copy of Surveyor's Certificate for ORION dated 22 August 1905.
- Copy of Custom House note regarding transfer of ORION dated 29<sup>th</sup> May 1931.
- Copy of Transfer of Registry of a Ship from one Port to another for ORION going to Vancouver from Victoria dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1931. Two page's legal size.
- Copy of National Revenue Canada letter regarding Bill of Sale for ORION dated Dec 12<sup>th</sup>, 1932.
- Copy of letter from legal firm (Griffin, Montgomery & Smith) to Registrar of Shipping regarding ORION dated 10<sup>th</sup> December, 1930.
- Copy of letter from Canadian Fishing Company to BC Registrar of Shipping regarding the vessel "LAUREL POINT" dated December 11<sup>th</sup>, 1930.
- Copy of National Revenue, Canada letter to legal firm, Griffin, Montgomery & Smith regarding ORION dated Dec 8<sup>th</sup>, 1930.
- Copy of letter from Griffin, Montgomery & Smith to BC Registrar of Shipping regarding ORION dated 6<sup>th</sup> December 1930.
- Copy of Vancouver Harbour Commissioners motion regarding ORION dated 2<sup>nd</sup> December, 1930.
- Copy of Declaration of Ownership on behalf of a body Corporate regarding ORION dated 4<sup>th</sup> December 1930.
- Copy of a photograph of a vessel (could be ORION) from Vancouver Archives.
- Letter to Joan Goddard from Department of Transport in Cardiff Wales dated 21/7/92.
- Copy of a Norwegian article about Balcom and ORION.
- Copy of an article from H.W. McCurdy Marine History of the Pacific Northwest with highlighted words about ORION.
- Copy of article from The Sea Chest Sept 1984 Vol 18 #1.
- Page and a half for Joan's handwritten notes on dated to do with ORION.

- Small handwritten note entitled ORION-1905.
- Copy of letter from Admiral-Superintendent of the RCN Esquimalt to Manager, Victoria Whaling Co. dated Oct xx, 1916. Attached is what appears to be the information requested in the letter.
- Copy, legal size, of ORION Provisional Certificate etc. provided by Pacific Whaling Company to the Registrar of Shipping dated 22 August 1905.

File: Orion #2 (the name of a steam whaling ship)

Letter size

- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for ORION dated 8<sup>th</sup> December 1904.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for ORION dated 1910.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for ORION dated 14 March 1911.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for ORION dated 15 March 1912.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 31 March 1913.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated – no date..
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 2 March 1916.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 17 June 1916.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 29 March 1917.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 17 April 1917.
- Copy of Agreement or Articles and Account of Crew for ORION dated 14 April 1920.

File: Halibut Fishing ORION 1916

Letter size"

- Copy of Victoria Whaling Company Memo Re "Halibut Fishing"
- Copy of Memo "Supplies for Halibut Fishing".
- Copy of Memo "RE Fitting Boat For Halibut Fishing".
- Copy of Letter to Captain of ORION from GM Victoria Whaling Company dated May 31, 1916.
- Copy of three-page letter to Captain of ORION from GM Victoria Whaling Company dated February 29, 1916.
- Copy of CP Night Lettergram from Captain of ORION to Victoria Whaling Co. dated June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of Telegram from Captain of ORION to Victoria Whaling Co. dated May 17/1916.
- Copy of CP Night Lettergram from Captain of ORION to Victoria Whaling Co dated June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

File: St Lawrence

Letter size

- Handwritten notes by Joan about the whaling vessel St. Lawrence.
- Photograph of St. Lawrence with news she is to be converted to a tug.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated March 1912.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 22 March 1916.
- Handwritten notes by Joan regarding St. Lawrence.
- Copy of photo of St. Lawrence dated 1903.
- Copy of photo of man manning a whaling harpoon.
- Copy of Agreement of Articles and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 21 Sept 1914.
- Copy of Agreement of Articles and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 8<sup>th</sup> June 1916.
- Copy of Agreement of Articles and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 28 March 1917.
- Copy of Agreement of Articles and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 15 April 1919.
- Copy of Agreement of Articles and Account of Crew for St. Lawrence dated 14 April 1920.

File: Sebastian (a whaling vessel)

Letter size

- Copy of a photo of the whaling vessel Sebastian

- Copy of two pages from a Victoria newspaper regarding Sebastian. No dates visible.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated 2<sup>nd</sup> December 1909.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated 1<sup>st</sup> April 1910.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated 8<sup>th</sup> May 1911.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated 15 March 1912.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1913.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Sebastian dated May 1914.

File: Germania (a whaling vessel)

Letter size

- Clipping mentioning whaling vessels Germania and Sebastian. No date.
- Copy of two-page letter from Captain of Germania to Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of letter from Federal Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Captain of Germania dated April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to Wm. Armstrong, Canadian North Pacific Railway dated March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of notes from the Vancouver City Archives regarding ownership of the whaling vessels Germania and Sebastian. No date.
- Joan's handwritten notes on Germania.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Germania dated 21<sup>st</sup> July 1910.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Germania dated 15 March 1912.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Germania dated 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1913.
- Copy of Agreement and Account of Crew for Germania dated June 1914.

File: SS Gray (a whaling vessel)

Letter size

- Agreement and Account of Crew for Petriana dated 28<sup>th</sup> February 1910.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Petriana dated 27<sup>th</sup> December 1910.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Petriana dated 10 August 1911.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 5<sup>th</sup> December 1911.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 13<sup>th</sup> June 1912.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 1912.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> July 1913.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 11<sup>th</sup> February 1914.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 14<sup>th</sup> August 1914.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1915.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 27<sup>th</sup> December 1915.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 26<sup>th</sup> June 1916.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 1917.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> April 1917.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 9<sup>th</sup> October 1917.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 5<sup>th</sup> December 1917.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> June 1919.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> December 1919.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 12<sup>th</sup> May 1920.
- Agreement and Account of Crew for Gray dated 13<sup>th</sup> November 1920.
- Call note BC Archives dated Feb 22, 2001 with attached response from the Archives.
- Call note BC Archives dated Feb 22, 2001 with attached response from the Archives (log book pages for Gray).

File: Whaling Crews

Letter size

- Handwritten note by Joan titled Crews/Whaling ships.
- Handwritten note by Joan titled whaling boats.

File: bonus-whaling

Letter size

- Handwritten card by Joan titled Whaling Boats-BC.
- Joan's handwritten notes on bonuses paid listed by years/jobs/whales captured – three pages.
- Joan's handwritten notes on crew pay by year and type of job.
- Printout of a text message dated 11 May 1996 from Dr M.H. Evans.
- Printout of a text message dated 12 May 1996 from Mr Jack L Schmidt.

File: Norway/Norwegian ships crew

Letter size

- Joan's handwritten notes titled Norwegian interest in BC.
- Joan's handwritten notes titled Whaling First Considered for BC.
- Typewritten notes titled WAW Norwegians.
- Two pages of typewritten notes titled Notes on Norwegian Participation in BC Whaling.
- Six pages of typewritten notes titled Norwegian Crews.

File: Norwegian/Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of article from Nanaimo Free Press dated June 10, 1907.
- Copy of extensive article, in Norwegian, titled HVALGANGSTEN DENS HISTORIE OG MAEND.
- Two page handwritten notes by Joan "Norwegian Whaling Abroad.
- Handwritten note by Joan "start of modern whaling in Japan".
- Two pages of handwritten notes by Joan on whaling by Norwegians.
- Two-page copy of articles from Victoria Daily Times dated May 19, 1906.
- Three letters exchanged between Joan and Dr J.N. Tonnessen, Norway.
- Four pages of handwritten notes by Joan on Norwegian Whaling.
- Photocopy of a picture with Norwegian title.

File: Alfred Olsen-tuai 1906

Letter size

- Note card by Joan "Sunday May 5".
- Copy of newspaper page "The Art Decorators" dated May 31/06.
- Two pages handwritten notes by Joan titled Rex vs Olsen.
- Two pages copied from The Western Law Reporter on Rex vs Olsen dated June 26, 1906.
- Copy of newspaper article regarding Olsen with notes attached by Joan. No date.
- Copy of newspaper article dated June 21, 1906 with note by Joan.
- Two-page copy of Victoria Daily Times article dated June 26, 1906.

File: Sonja Olsen

Letter size

- Newspaper clipping of obituary for Sonja Olsen dated 31 October 1997.
- Handwritten notes by Joan on Norwegian women.
- Note cards by Joan dated 10/8/84 and 10/9/84.
- Letter from Joan to Sonja Olsen dated July 14, 1995 dated Nov 1915.

- Ten-page diary of Joan's visit to Sonja Olsen in Norway with start date June 10 1989.
- Copy of Norwegian news article by Sonja Olsen dated 15.11.83
- Copy of two-page article by Sonja Olsen dated 6 February 1986.
- Newspaper clipping from The Westerly News dated 6 November 1985 covering Sonja Olsen's visit to the West Coast.
- Copy of Norwegian newspaper article about Sonja Olsen dated 8 May 1985.
- Printout of email from Joan to John dated 3 February 1977.
- Newspaper clipping about Sonja Olsen date 6 May 1995.
- Agenda for conference Oslo, Norway August 10-12 2000.
- Small note by Joan about Sonja Olsen.

File: Sonja Olsen #2

Letter size

- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja Olsen dated December 3, 1995.
- Letter note from Sonja to Joan dated 16.7.93.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated June 1, 1995.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated July 24, 1995.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated July 14, 1995.
- Letter in envelop from Sonja to Joan dated 12.6.95.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated Xmas 93.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 5.6.93 in envelop.
- Letter from Joan to Sonja dated June 1, 1993.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 27.11.92.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 9.9.92 in envelop.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 10.4.92.
- Letter from Joan to Sonja dated May 17, 1992.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 30.7.89, in envelop.
- Letter from Joan to Sonja dated March 25, 1992.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 3.12.85 in envelope.
- Christmas card from Sonja to Joan dated Xmas 1991.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 4.7.91.
- Christmas card from Sonja to Joan dated Xmas 1990.
- Page of notes by Joan "Canada Trip Aug 21/89.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated June 3, 1991.
- CC of letter from Joan to Sonja dated February 27, 1989.
- Xmas note from Sonja to Joan dated Xmas 1988.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 8.2.89.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 2.10.88.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 19.5.85.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 20.5.86.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 26.4.87.
- Copy of newspaper article by Sonja Olsen dated 13 January 1986.
- Postcard from Sonja to Joan date stamped 11.2.89.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated May 16, 1986.
- Card/note from Sonja to Joan dated 23.12.85.
- Card, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 20.11.86.
- Letter, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 5.1.87.
- Letter, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 28.8.86.



- Letter, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 5.7.86.
- Card from Sonja to Joan dated 2.12.87.
- Letter from Joan to Sonja dated November 23, 1985.
- Letter from Sonja to Joan dated 27.11.89.
- Letter, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 14.2.90.
- Letter, in envelop, from Sonja to Joan dated 13.9.89.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated May 4, 1988.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Sonja dated May 2, 1988.
- Three letters from Sonja to Joan dated 20.3.89, 22.4.89, 22.4.89.
- Copy of an article on Chr. H. Christophersen, Husvik dated 1915.

File: Pacific Whaling Company 1904-1906

Legal size

- Copy of newspaper article regarding ORION getting two whales dated September 1, 1905.
- Copy of letter from Finn of Halifax to Federal Minister of Marine and Fisheries, Prefontaine dated July 1904.
- Copy BC Archives call note for info on Pages Lagoon.
- Copy of letter from Prefontaine to Finn dated July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1904.
- Copy of what appears to be a floor plan for a whaling factory.
- Copy of letter from Finn to Prefontaine dated July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1904 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Sprott Balcom to Prefontaine dated Aug 14, 1904 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Prefontaine to Balcom dated 21<sup>st</sup>, September 1904.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Prefontaine dated September 1904 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of part of handwritten letter.
- Copy of letter from Prefontaine to Templeman dated October 15<sup>th</sup>, 1904.
- Copy of letter from Sevard to Prince dated 27<sup>th</sup> August 1904.
- Copy of letter from Townsend to Sloan dated March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1905 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Sword to Prince dated 24<sup>th</sup> March 1905.
- Copy of Statutory Declaration by Sprott Balcom dated 24<sup>th</sup> February 1905 with annotations by Joan.
- Partial copy of same item with further annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Finn to federal Minister of Finance Fielding dated March 15, 1905.
- Copy of letter from Prefontaine to Fielding dated May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1905 annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of letter from Prince to Taylor dated May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1905.
- Packet of three letters with first letter from James Clark dated April 27, 1905.
- Handwritten letter from Taylor to Prince dated July 21<sup>st</sup>, 1905.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Balcom dated October 25<sup>th</sup>, 1905 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Gourdeau dated Nov 21 1905 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Taylor dated Nov 21, 1905 annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of letter from Gourdeau to William Sloan (MP) dated December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1905 with second letter annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Finn dated Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Taylor dated September 26<sup>th</sup>, 1906 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Taylor to Venning dated October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Taylor dated October 9<sup>th</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur dated October 11, 1906 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur dated October 26, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from ??? to Templeman dated 24 February 190?
- Copy of letter from Taylor to Venning dated October 18<sup>th</sup>, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from ??? to Brodeur dated October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1906.

- Copy of Statutory Declaration by Balcom dated 31<sup>st</sup> October 1906.
- Five copies of letter from Balcom to Brodeur dated October 20, 1906 also showing copies of Statutory Declaration as line item above.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Balcom dated November 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Bostock to Gaudeau (sic) dated Nov 1, 1906.
- Copy of letter to Sloan from Pacific Whaling Company dated Dec. 4, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from ??? to Brodeur dated Dec. 5, 1906.
- Copy of letter to Taylor from Venning dated June 14<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of telegram from Balcom to Templeman dated June 18<sup>th</sup> 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balcom to Templeman dated June 13<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Hall to Templeman dated 27<sup>th</sup> June 1907.
- Two copies of letter from Balcom to Brodeur dated 10<sup>th</sup> January 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of INDENTURE between LUDWIG RISMULLER and the PACIFIC WHALING COMPANY dated 29<sup>th</sup> January 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of audit report to shareholders of Pacific Whaling Company dated 31 December 1906.
- Two pages of Joan's handwritten notes on Pacific Whaling Co and Rose (Bose?) Harbour time line.
- Copy of newspaper article from Daily Colonist dated January 20 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist newspaper article about Pacific Whaling Company, page 10 dated Jan 25, 1908.
- Copy of article from Daily Colonist dated Jan 25, 1908.
- Jan 23, 1909, page 10 copy from Daily Colonist annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article on whaling from PACIFIC MARINE REVIEW Jan 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Pacific Whaling Company annual report to shareholders dated 22<sup>nd</sup> January 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from a Provincial Hansard of an Act Incorporating the South Sea Sealing Company dated 11 April 1903 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from a Provincial Hansard (Nova Scotia?) amending the above 1903 Act dated 7<sup>th</sup> April 1905 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from a Provincial Hansard amending the above 1903/05 Act now referring to the Pacific Whaling Company dated 28<sup>th</sup> April 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from a Provincial Hansard amending the above 1903/05/06 Acts dated 28<sup>th</sup> March 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from a Provincial Hansard amending and consolidating all of the above dated 22<sup>nd</sup> April 1910 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from The British Columbia Gazette dated September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1905.

File: Pacific Whaling Company Correspondence, 1907-1910

Legal size

- Copy of Memorandum dated January 21<sup>st</sup>, 1907 signed by Venning, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Balcom dated January 28, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Gourdeau dated Sept ?, 1907.
- Copy of what appears to be a telegram from Gourdeau to Templeman dated September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Stevens to Templeman dated 24 February 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur dated March 2, 1908.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated March 7<sup>th</sup>, 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Williams dated October 30<sup>th</sup>, 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Williams to Venning dated November 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Williams dated December 28<sup>th</sup>, 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Williams to Venning dated January 9<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated January 15<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter from Balcom to Department of Marine & Fisheries dated February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated February 18<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated September 15<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Taylor dated November 8<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Balcom dated November 8<sup>th</sup> 1909.
- Copy of letter from Johnston to Balcom dated July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1910 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Pacific Whaling Company to Johnston dated Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>. /10 annotated by Joan.

File: Prince Rupert Whaling Company

Legal size

- Five pages of Joan's handwritten notes about the PR Whaling company.
- Two pages of typewritten notes (pages 10 and 11) with some annotation by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated October 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated July 15, 1907.
- Page of Joan's handwritten notes regarding Kelley's licence application.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated Aug 21-06.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Kelley dated August 29<sup>th</sup>, 106 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Statutory Declaration by Kelley dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated October 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Kelley dated October 31<sup>st</sup>, 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Sloan (MP) dated Jany. (sic) 10<sup>th</sup> 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from ??? to Venning dated Jan 23, 1907.
- Memorandum dated January 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907 regarding Whale Factory licenses on the Pacific Coast annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Kelley dated Fevruary (sic) 1<sup>st</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Taylor to Venning dated February 4<sup>th</sup> 1907.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Sloan dated February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated Feb 18<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Kelley dated March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Sloan dated March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Sloan to Brodeur dated March 28, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Kelley dated April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Sloan dated April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated July 15, 1907 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Williams dated July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of telegram from Balcom to Venning dated Aug 7<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Two copies of Memorandum dated Aug 1, 1907 regarding Whale Factory Licenses Granted to Dr. Francis Hall signed by Venning, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of letter from Desbarats to Kelley dated August 5<sup>th</sup>, 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Statutory Declaration by Hall dated 11-Sept-1908 with attachments.
- Copy of handwritten Declaration by Kelley, note dated.
- Copy of public stock option offer for the Prince Rupert Whaling Company Ltd.
- Two copies of Memorandum dated September 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1908 regarding Transfer of Whaling License Granted to Dr. Francis Hall signed by Venning, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Williams dated October 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1908.
- Copy of letter from Venning to ??? dated October 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1908.

- Copy of letter from Royal Bank of Canada to Venning dated July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter to Royal Bank of Canada from Desbarats dated July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Found to Williams dated July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Kelley to Brodeur dated July 21<sup>st</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Kelley dated July 30<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copies of “Summary of Capital and Share of the Prince Rupert Whaling Company dated 2<sup>nd</sup> March 1909 and 28<sup>th</sup> November 1909 both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Hall to Woottan to register address of PR Whaling Company office dated 20<sup>th</sup>, July 1908.
- Copy of PR Whaling Company Stock offering dated July 15 1908.
- Copy of PR Whaling Company “Memorandum of Association” dated 27<sup>th</sup> June 1908 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of PR Whaling Company “Articles of Association” dated 27<sup>th</sup> June 1908.
- Copy of “Memorandum of Agreement” dated July 16<sup>th</sup>, 1908, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of “Memorandum of Agreement” dated July 16<sup>th</sup>, 1908 (not the same as above entry) annotated by Joan.
- Copy of call note for BC Archives film record. Agreement and Account of Crew for Grey dated
- BC Archives call note and attached result regarding Gazetting of incorporation of the PR Whaling Company.
- Handwritten note by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper article (no date) regarding Whaling Stations in Northern Waters dated Aug 22, 1908
- Copy of newspaper article dated June 30, 1908 regarding PR Whaling.
- Printout of email from John Hutchison dated 19 June 2000.

File: Kobro (Person in Norway)

Letter size

- Letter, in envelop, from Ernst Kobro to Joan dated November 3, 1992.
- Letter, in envelop, Kobro to Joan dated June 3, 1992.
- Letter Kobro to Joan dated May 21, 1992.
- Letter from Kobro to Joan dated April 14, 1992.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated May 17, 1992.
- Empty envelop from Kobro to Joan post marked 08.05.91.
- Letter from Kobro to Joan dated May 8, 1991.
- Copy of letter Joan to Kobro dated June 17, 1991.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated February 19, 1992.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated March 30, 1991.
- Letter from Kobro to Joan dated February 7, 1990.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated January 12, 1990.
- Letter from Kobro to Joan dated 8.8.1989.
- Letter from Kobro to Joan dated August 15, 1989.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated Sept 15, 1989.
- Letter, with attachment (OSLO SKIBSMEGLER FORENING, dated OSLO 1949), from Kobro to Joan dated August 1, 1989.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Kobro dated July 28, 1989.

File: Isak Kobro

Letter size

- Two small cards of Joan’s handwritten notes about Isak Kobro.
- Copy, large page, entitled “Proposed gunners and at home and vacant” dated 25/1/15.
- Two pages of same article, in Norwegian, about Isak Kobro.
- Two copies of “Contract Note.” Dated 5<sup>th</sup> February 1915.
- Copy of letter from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd to Kobro dated January 26, 1915.

- Copy of telegram to Isak Kobro dated January 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of telegram to Kobro dated February 2, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Kobro dated Feb 3, 1915.
- Copy of handwritten letter from Kobro to Canadian North Pacific Fisheries dated February 6<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of handwritten letter Kobro to CNPR dated March 12<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of handwritten letter Kobro to CNPR dated March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of handwritten letter Kobro to CNPR dated April 3<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of telegram CNPR to Kobro dated April 10, 1915.
- Copy of handwritten letter Kobro to CNPR dated April 21, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of telegram Kobro to CNPR dated April 26<sup>th</sup> 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of telegram CNPR to Kobro dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter CNPR to Kobro dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of handwritten letter Kobro to CNPR dated July 22, 1915.
- Copy of letter from CNPR to Kobro dated August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Five copies of handwritten letter Kobro to Brown dated Aug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter Kobro to Victoria Whaling Company dated Aug 24<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter Kobro to American Pacific Whaling Company dated Sept 7<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter Kobro to Victoria Whaling Company dated Oct 14m 1915.
- Copy of letter Kobro to Victoria Whaling Company dated April 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to Victoria Whaling Company dated June 2 1916.
- Copy of Kobro summary of telegrams exchanged with Victoria Whaling Company dated June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to Victoria Whaling Company dated June 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of Kobro summary of telegrams exchanged with Victoria Whaling Company dated June 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated June 9<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated June 17, 1916.
- Copy of letter VWC to Kobro dated July 12<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated July 12<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated July 18<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter Kobro to VWC dated Sept 7<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of telegram VWC to Kobro dated Nov 22, 1916.
- Copy of telegram VWC to Kobro dated Nov 24, 1916.

File: Japan Whaling/BC

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled “Kvalfangst Etter Norsk Metode I Japan” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article with no title, in Norwegian, annotated by Joan.

File: Japanese

Letter size

- Newspaper clipping from Coastal Currents Winter 1999/2000 with title Japanese-Canadians on the west coast.
- Two small note cards annotated by Joan, one dated May 18, 2000.
- Four pages on notes Joan made from work by R. Sumida entitled “the Japanese in BC” MA thesis work.
- Printout of email from Gerri Elliott dated 1 Aug 2001.
- Printout of email exchange between Joan and Masumi Izumi dated 16/09/2000.
- Printout of email exchange between Joan and Kevin Foster dated 10/06/2000.
- Printout of email exchange between Joan and Elwood Avery dated 07/06/2000.
- Printout of email exchange between Joan and Elwood Avery dated 06/06/2000.

- Copy of article on “Description of Jap(sic) House with hand illustration of bunkhouse main floor attached.
- Bundle of items including notes by Joan about bunkhouses, case of murder involving Japanese, copies of various items dated in 1910.
- Three pages of Joan’s written notes regarding Rose Harbour.
- Small handwritten note regarding NFB item entitled “The Murikamis’s of Saltspring Is”.
- Newspaper clipping from ISLANDER dated October 5, 1997 on Logging Fanny Bay.
- Newspaper clipping from The Times Colonist of obituary for Kimiko Murakami dated August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1997.
- Bundle of six pages of Joan’s notes on why Japanese work for whaling.
- Two pages of Joan’s notes on “Murder in the Bunkhouse”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Alberni Pioneer News dated April 3, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Page and a half of Joan’s notes.
- Copy of article entitled “The Importance of Vancouver British Columbia Fisheries and Asiatics.
- Four pages of Joan’s research notes.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to London Guarantee & Accident Company dated Dec 26<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from London Guarantee & Accident Company to VWC dated Dec 27/16.
- Copy of VWC Report of Accident to an Employee dated December 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916 – two pages.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Kelly dated November 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Yonemitsu to VWC dated July 25, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Purser S.S. TEES dated February 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of telegram from “Tani” to VWC dated May 9/1916.
- Copy of letter from Yazaki to VWC dated 25<sup>th</sup> Oct-16.
- Copy of letter from Yazaki to VWC dated Nov 15-15.
- Copy of telegram from VWC to Tani date May 12, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Tani to VWC dated Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>-16.
- Copy of letter from Simon Leiser & Co to VWC dated August 8, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Simon Leiser & Co to VWC dated 12 Aug 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Tani dated November 8<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Imazu dated Dec 1, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Ishida dated March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Yazaki to VWC dated 25<sup>th</sup> Oct-16.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Purser S.S. Tees dated December 1, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Consolidated Whaling Corporation Limited to Schupp dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 1934.
- Newspaper clipping entitled “The Issei knew years of fear” no date.
- Bundle of two letters to Joan from M. Lou Uyede dated February/April 1991.
- Single page of research notes by Joan titled Ward & MacDonald.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Purser of S.S. Tees dated December 1, 1916.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Port Alberni News dated November 20 1912.
- Copy of photo of whale ashore after capture with some annotated notes by Joan.
- Three pages of notes by Joan entitled “the enemy that never was”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Nanaimo Free Press dated February 12, 1908.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated June5, 1907.

File: Tomi Arai

Letter size

- Handwritten letter from Tomi Arai to Joan dated Mar 13/02 with many photographs of Tomi’s family.
- Note card by Joan entitled Tomi Arai dated Oct ’99.
- Letter to Joan from Tomi Arai dated Oct 30, 1999.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Tomi dated Oct 18/99.

- Copy of letter from Joan to Tomi dated October 7, 1999.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Tomi dated October 13, 1999.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Deo Suzuki dated January 26, 1997.
- Small note dated Sept 11/97 with questions obviously addressed to Joan about her family history.
- Letter to Joan from Tomi Arai dated Sept 30/97.
- Thank you card to Joan from Tomi Arai containing funeral service card for Deo Suzuki dated Sept 8/97.
- Letter to Joan from Tomi Arai dated Aug 10/97.

File: Wm Templeman

Letter size

- Copy of extract from BC Public Archives regarding W. Templeman.
- Copy of extract from BC Public Archives regarding Templeman dated January 2, 1909.
- Copy of letter to the editor of the Provinces dated January 26, 1909.

File: Tyee Whaling Company

Letter size

- Copy of article from Pacific Marine Review dated August 1906 page 9.
- Notes by Joan "Whaling Products/Tyee Inc.
- Five-page copy of Memorandum of Agreement between Ludwig Rismuller and Tyee Company dated 10<sup>th</sup> July 1908 with annotations by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper article "Whaling Stations for Northern Coast" dated Aug 20 1905 page 3, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of two-page article on Tyee Whaling station, no date.
- Three pages of notes by Joan regarding timeline for Tyee Whaling Co.
- Two copies of newspaper article "Whaling Station for Alaska Isle".
- Copy of article from Seattle Post-Intelligence "Making Plans for a Whaling Steamer" dated November 29, 1906.
- Copy of two pages from The Daily Colonist dated Aug 3, 1906 regarding Alaska whaling.
- Copy of article from the Daily Colonist dated Nov 23, 1907 "Steam Whaler Has No Success", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times article dated June 2, 1910 "Whaling Schooner Sunk by Victim".
- Copy of article from Port Alberni News dated Oct 12, 1912 "Whaling Ships Return to Their Winter Ports".
- Copy of newspaper article "Whaler Tyee Jr. Here, Calls for Her Crew", annotated by Joan.
- Multi-page copy of article "Interesting History of the Whale Industry" published by The Whale Products Co, Seattle Washington, annotated by Joan.
- Multi-page copy of article from The Sea Chest, September 1984 entitled TYEE JUNIOR-PART ONE, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of US State form 178 (may be Oregon) striking from the records the Whale Products Company of North America dated Mar 5, 1907.
- Copies of three State of Maine documents dated May 22, 1907, May 6, 1908, May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1909 regarding the Whale Products Company of North America.
- Copy of page 303 of "Merchant Steam Vessels for the United States with entry for Tyee Jr. highlighted.
- Letter to Joan from Oregon Reference Archivist, James Clark dated 17 April 192 with attachment.
- Copy of document for Tyee Jr. "Certificate As To Shipment of Seamen" dated Nov 9, 1908.
- Copy of article from Pacific Fisherman dated June 1910 annotated by Joan.
- Letter to Joan from National Archives-Pacific Northwest Region dated October 28, 1992.

File: N. Pacific Sea Products

Legal size

- Copy of State of South Dakota testimonial regarding Articles of Incorporation of the Pacific Sea Products Company dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 1914.
- Copy of Appointment of Agent by Pacific Sea Products Company dated 19<sup>th</sup>, March 1914.

- Copy of State of South Dakota testimonial amending the Articles of incorporation of the Pacific Sea Products Company dated 3<sup>rd</sup>, February 1915.
- Same dated 13<sup>th</sup> October 1926.
- Same dated 23<sup>rd</sup>, June 1927.
- Same dated 14<sup>th</sup>, November 1927.
- Same dated 12<sup>th</sup> July 1940.
- Copy of three pages from Archives dated Feb 13, 1915 (times two) and Oct 20, 1926.

File: Victoria Whaling Company

Legal size

- Copy of Supreme Court of British Columbia approving an Agreement of Sale dated Nov 16 1915 for Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of "Letters Patent" for incorporation of the Victoria Whaling Company dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June 1915.
- Copy of letter to Donovan, Secretary Treasurer of the VWC dated 7<sup>th</sup> August 1915.
- Copy of letter to Mikkelsen of S.S. Brown dated July 2, 1915.
- Three pages of Joan's notes "Victoria Whaling Company Accounts" dated Oct 31, 1917.
- Copy of letter to Lawson of VWC from Etna Insurance Company of San Francisco dated Oct 5, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Helen Grant dated Dec 23, 1916.
- Copy of Great North Western telegram dated 28<sup>th</sup> June 1915.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Bodwell & Lawson dated October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1915.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Bodwell & Lawson dated October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Office of Provincial Assessor and Collections to VWC dated 22<sup>nd</sup> November.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Ruck dated August 27, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Clements (Member of Parliament) dated September 15<sup>th</sup> 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of VWC statutory declaration dated 1<sup>st</sup> November 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter to Ruck, General Manager of VWC dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to Ruck, General Manager of American Pacific Whaling Co. dated 18<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Lawson dated March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1916.
- Copy of letter to Schupp from Fitzsimons dated 5<sup>th</sup> July 1915.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Lawson dated 4<sup>th</sup> August 1915.
- Copy of letter to Desbarats from VWC dated September 10<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Bodwell & Lawson from VWC dated October 22<sup>ns</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of a letter for receipt from VWC dated 5<sup>th</sup> November 1915.
- Copy of letter to Bodwell & Lawson from VWC dated January 28<sup>th</sup> 1916.
- Copy of letter to Bodwell & Lawson from VWC dated February 29<sup>th</sup> 1916.
- Copy of letter to Ruck, American Pacific Whaling Co. dated March 7, 1916.
- Copy of three letters between Halvorsen (S.S. Brown) and VWC.
- Copy of letter to Ruck, VWC from VWC dated may 31, 1916.
- Copy of telegram from VWC to Howe, Minneapolis, Minn. dated June 7, 1916.
- Page of Joan's notes taken from Wrigley's BC Directory 1919.
- Copy of letter to Ruck dated 19<sup>th</sup> August 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter to US Whaling Company, Seattle Washington from VWC dated Nov 3, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of page of advertisements, including one from VWC taken from The Camosun, February 1918.
- Copy of letter to James Farrell from VWC dated February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to VWC dated November 17, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Heisterman to American Pacific Whaling Company dated 31<sup>st</sup>, October 1916.
- Copy of letter from Provincial Fisheries Department to VWC dated Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1916 annotated by Joan.



- Copy of letter from Desbarats dated October 26, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Desbarats dated Nov 4, 1916.
- Copy of audit of VWC ending October 31, 1917 by audit firm Helliwell, MacLachlan & Co dated January 16, 1918.

File: Canadian Arctic Whaling Co. – offshoot from Pacific Whaling Co.

Legal size

- Two copies of partial letter to Brodeur dated August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1910 with attachment, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of letter from Canadian Arctic Whaling Company to Brodeur dated August 8<sup>th</sup>, 1910, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of memo “Re Application for Whale Factory Licenses, Arctic Ocean” dated August 17, 1910.
- Two copies of telegram?? To Brodeur from A Johnston dated August 20<sup>th</sup>, 1910.
- Copy of partial letter to Canadian Arctic Whaling Co. from? Dated September 18<sup>th</sup>, 1910.

File: A. E. Macmillan

Letter size

- Copy of letter from Joan to A. E. Macmillan dated February 23, 1994.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Isabel Latta dated February 13, 1994.
- Letter from Macmillan to Joan dated 2 March 1994.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Macmillan dated August 18 1993.
- Page of notes by Joan regarding Macmillan and Latta.

File: Wm Lawson, Vancouver Insurance & Vessel Agency (VIVA) Managing Director

Legal size

NB. The material in this file deals mostly with internal business between Lawson in Victoria and the main office of the VIVA in Vancouver.

- Copy of letter to R.F.W. Young regarding house insurance.
- Copy of letter to Actna Insurance Company from Lawson dated September 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of Telegram to Donovan in Toronto from VIVA dated Sept 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of telegram to Birtch, Duluth Minn from VIVA dated Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Lawson of Victoria Whaling Co. from VIVA dated Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to VIVA from Victoria Whaling Co dated September 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to VIVA from Victoria Whaling Co. dated September 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Lawson from VIVA dated Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to VIVA from Lawson dated October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to VIVA from Lawson dated October 7<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Actna insurance Co. from Lawson dated Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Comox Logging & Railway Co. from Lawson dated Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Comox Logging & Railway to Lawson dated 13<sup>th</sup> Octr(sic) 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 18<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Oct. 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1915.

- Copy of letter from Lawson to Canadian Western Lumber Company dated Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Toronto Insurance & Vessel Agency Limited dated Oct. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Toronto Insurance & Vessel Agency to Lawson dated October 14<sup>th</sup>/15.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct 25<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915 regarding S.S. IVANHOE.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1915 regarding IVANHOE claim.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of Night Letter from Motley to Lawson dated Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Actna Insurance Company dated Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated December 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Dec. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated December 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of telegram from Lawson to Falkner & CO, Aberdeen, Wash. Dated January 22, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Jan. 27<sup>th</sup>, 916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated February 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Mar. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Mar. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Baldwin, Esq. of Continental Insurance Montreal dated March 8<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter from Lawson to Actna Insurance Company dated March, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated May 23, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated May 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to VIVA dated July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VIVA to Lawson dated Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of telegram from Lawson to VIVA dated Nov. 23, 1916.

File: Mackenzie & Mann

Legal size

- Multi-paged document entitled "Sir William Mackenzie" with annotations by Joan.
- Handwritten notes by Joan on "Brief History of CNR in BC".
- Two-page notes from UBC Special Collections regarding Canadian Union of Public Employees. Local 881 and Canadian western lumber Company; Fraser River Lumber Company; Fraser River Saw Mills annotated by Joan.
- Two-page copy of CVRD webpages regarding Trans Canada Trail Regional Park annotated by Joan
- Two-page extract from 1993 article in Canadian Historical Review about Sir William Mackenzie annotated by Joan.
- Webpage copy regarding Sir William Mackenzie from Canadian Railway Hall of Fame taken 7/14/2003.
- Similar extract for Sir Donald Mann taken 7/14/2003.
- Two-page webpage extract regarding the CNR taken off the web 7/12/2003.
- Two-page webpage extract regarding the Grand Truck Pacific Railway taken off the web 7/12/2003.
- Three-pages off the web regarding the waterfront history for port of Prince Rupert taken off the web 7/12/2003.
- Two-pages off the web (UBC Press) of book review of "The Railway King of Canada" Sir William Mackenzie, 1849-1923 taken off the web 7/7/2003.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 8/14/05 entitled "The West was won with an upstart railway" annotated by Joan.

File: 1915-1918

Legal size

- Copy of letter from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries (CNPFF) Ltd to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated Nov 21<sup>th</sup>, 1913 annotated by Joan.
- Letter from CNPF to Isak Kobro, Norway dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Fitzsimons to Schupp of Victoria Whaling Company dated 5<sup>th</sup>, July 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of letter to Fitzsimons dated July 6<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Coast Steamship Co. Ltd. To CNPF dated 26<sup>th</sup> June 1915.
- Copy of letter from CNPF to Bale dated July 6, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Victoria BC Post Office Inspectors Office to CNPF dated July 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from CNPF to Post Office Inspector dated July 17, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of telegram from CNPF to Fitzsimons in Ottawa dated July 2, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Bodwell & Lawson dated Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Bodwell & Lawson dated 20<sup>th</sup> October 1915.
- Copy of letter from Young to Lawson dated October 21<sup>st</sup>, 1915 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Young to Lawson dated October 21<sup>st</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Bodwell & Lawson to Victoria Whaling Company dated 11<sup>th</sup> November 1915.
- Copy of letter from Lawson to Bodwell & Lawson dated November 12<sup>th</sup>, 1915.

- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to Williams, Inspector of Fisheries dated December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to Taylor, Inspector of Fisheries dated March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balfour, Guthrie & Co Seattle to American Pacific Whaling Co dated March 7, 1916 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Balfour & Guthrie to Victoria Whaling Company dated March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Provincial Police Office Massett, BC to Victoria Whaling Company dated April 22<sup>nd</sup>/16 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Victoria Whaling Company internal letter dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of American Pacific Whaling Company internal letter dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Walter Dawley to the American Pacific Whaling Co. dated Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to International Cable Directory New York undated.
- Copy of Christmas Greetings letter from Victoria Steamboat Inspectors Office to Victoria Whaling Company dated Dec 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of thank you letter from Fisheries Inspector to Victoria Whaling Company dated December 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1916.

File: Canadian North Pacific Fisheries (CNPF)

Legal size

- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Victoria Daily Times Nov 18, 1910 regarding CNPF annotated by Joan.
- Two-pages of handwritten notes by Joan regarding CNPF.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times regarding "Local Company Doubles Stock".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist regarding "Big Dividend Will be Paid" annotated by Joan.
- Three-page copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist regarding "Plan Extension of Fisheries" dated Aug 4, 1910 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated July 6, 1910 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated August 4, 1910 regarding "Local Company May Sell Out" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Daily Province dated August 4, 1910 regarding "Railway Owners in Fish Business" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated August 6, 1910 with two articles annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated Oct 1, 1910 regarding "Will Build Five Whalers" and "Shipping Intelligence" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated October 15, 1910 regarding "C.N.R. Purchases Whaling Concern" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated October 16, 1910 regarding "Whaling Station for Arctic Seas" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated October 20, 1910 regarding "Mackenzie Seeks Cash for Whaling Venture" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated November 9, 1910 regarding "Extending Deep Sea Industry" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated December 1, 1910 regarding "Will Divide Million Dollars" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping "Check for Million Written in Big Whaling Deal" annotated by Joan.
- Two-page newspaper clipping from Evening Herald, St John's Newfoundland dated December 20, 1910 regarding "Check for Million Written in Big Whaling Deal" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of extract from "The Railway King of Canada" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated June 3, 1915 regarding "Await Announcement on Whaling Company" annotated by Joan.

- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated April 27/15 regarding “Doors of Whaling Company Are Closed” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Vancouver Sun dated April 30, 1915 regarding “Are Making Efforts to Sell The Property” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Daily Province dated April 29, 1915 regarding “Doors of Whaling Company Are Closed” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times of same article as above.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated April 28, 1915 regarding “About Five Hundred Whalers Lose Jobs” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated June 21, 1915 regarding “Put to Sea Shortly” annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated June 21, 1915 regarding “Defaulting Their Interest Payments” by Mackenzie-Mann annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Time dated June 21, 1915 regarding “Court Delays Sale of C.N.R. Fisheries” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of BC Archives call note dated Oct 21, 1985 for article from BC Gazette 1910 Vol 6.
- Copy of first page on an article about Sir Donald D. Mann annotated by Joan.
- Three copies of BC Taxation Act form “For the Assessment Roll of 1914 for Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd dated 18<sup>th</sup> April 1914.
- Copy of four-page Letters Patent for the Canadian Northern Pacific Fisheries, Limited dated 30<sup>th</sup> September 1910, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from The British Columbia Gazette dated November 24<sup>th</sup>, 1910 “Licence To An Extra-Provincial Company (CNPf) annotated by Joan.

File: CNPf Correspondence

Legal size

- Copy of letter from CNPF Solicitors to Brodeur (Federal Minister of Marine and Fisheries) dated November 29<sup>th</sup>, 1910 covering ten whale factory licenses, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Night Letter from CNPF to Federal Deputy Minister of Fisheries June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1911 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries to McRae in Toronto dated November 30<sup>th</sup>, 1912.
- Copy of letter from CNPF to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1912 regarding receipt of some renewed and some new Whaling Licenses.
- Copy of letter from CNPF to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated Nov. 3, 1913 regarding renewal for whaling licenses for 1914 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from CNPF to Department of Marine and Fisheries dated November 26<sup>th</sup>, 1913 forwarding payment for renewed whaling licenses.

File: Mackenzie & Mann

Legal size

- Copy of Ontario Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations Transmittal Records addressed to Joan Goddard dated 2002 July 02 regarding Mackenzie Mann Co. Ltd.
- Copy of Joan’s letter to above Ministry dated June 3, 2002 requesting info on records for Mackenzie Mann Co. Ltd.
- Letter from Ministry to Joan dated 2 April 1992 with attached copy of letter from Ministry to Joan dated February 3, 1992 both regarding payments for document search/duplication.
- Copy of affidavit for Province of Ontario dated 17<sup>th</sup> February 1902 regarding incorporation of Mackenzie Mann & Company Ltd.
- Three-page copy of Royal Letters Patent for creation of Mackenzie Mann & Company Ltd dated 22<sup>nd</sup> February 1902.

- The remainder of this file contains documents filed in the Province of Ontario regarding the voluntary winding up of the company, Mackenzie & Mann Company Ltd and the return of the Letters Patent from incorporation in 1902. The dates for these documents are from March 1941 through to covering internal Government memos to March 10, 1942.

File: Mackenzie & Mann

Letter size

- Multi-page typewritten notes entitled “Sir William Mackenzie – notes”. These appear to have been taken from UBC Press document R.B. Fleming, The Railway King of Canada, Sir William Mackenzie, 1849-1923. The last page contains handwritten notes by Joan on sources of information.
- Newspaper clipping from “Islander” dated December 1, 1991 by R.B. Fleming entitled “Railway King took a big fall” annotated by Joan.

File: Macmillan

Legal size

- Handwritten notes by Joan entitled “John Macmillan –timeline-whaling.
- Page of typewritten notes regarding John Macmillan’s connections.
- Three pages of Joan’s handwritten notes regarding John Macmillan with notes organized by dates in the 1909/1910 time frame.
- Copy of letter from law firm Macdonell, Killam & Farris to Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated July 6<sup>th</sup>, 1909 regarding a whaling license for Moresby Island.
- Copy of letter from Macdonell, Killam & Farris to Brodeur regarding a whaling license on Verago Sound, Graham Island dated July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Three copies of letter from Found, Acting Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries dated August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1909 giving response to above letter of July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Macdonell, Killam & Farris to Ministry of Marine & Fisheries covering “Application of MacMillan for Whaling License” dated September 16<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Ministry in response to above application dated September 24<sup>th</sup>, 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of an internal Ministry of Marine and Fisheries memorandum for the Minister dated September 24<sup>th</sup>, 1909 regarding the MacMillan application for a whaling license. Both copies are annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated October 4<sup>th</sup>, 1909 regarding MacMillan’s application.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur regarding MacMillan’s application, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman on same subject dated 9<sup>th</sup> October 1909 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Templeman to Brodeur on same subject dated October 11, 1909.
- Copy of memo from Brodeur to his Acting Deputy Minister instruction him to issue a whaling license to MacMillan dated 26<sup>th</sup> October 1909, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated October 29<sup>th</sup>, 1909 regarding the conditions MacMillan must meet (payment and declaration) in order to get his license, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Venning (Acting Deputy Minister) to Macdonnell (sic), Killam & Farris regarding MacMillan’s required actions in order to get his license, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of MacMillan’s Statutory Declaration as required by the Fisheries Act dated 16<sup>th</sup> November 1909
- Copy of letter from Macdonell, Killam & Farris to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries covering formal whaling license application from MacMillan dated November 17<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats to Macdonell, Killam & Farris acknowledging receipt of MacMillan’s application dated November 25<sup>th</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated November 25<sup>th</sup>, 1909 indicating the he has granted a whaling license to MacMillan, annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter from Venning to Williams (Vancouver based Inspector of Fisheries) indicating that whaling license has been issued to MacMillan for a whaling factory at Rennell Sound, Queen Charlotte Islands date November 25<sup>th</sup> 1909.
- Copy of Whale Factory License No 28 issued to John N. MacMillan dated 24<sup>th</sup> Nov 1909 with various letters/memos regarding this issue attached.
- Copy of an article from sources unknown regarding “threatened extinction” of the halibut fishery, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of obituary for MacMillan dated May 13 '50 with sideline notations by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated 22 Nov 1912 from Elliott to Balcom regarding a settlement with John MacMillan involving shares and money.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist dated July 6, 1910 regarding “Will Engage In Halibut Industry and reference to Pacific Whaling Company, annotations by Joan.

File: Bay City

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper clipping from Grays Harbor Post, Aberdeen Washington dated July 18, 1952 entitled “Busy Bay City Whaling Station Days During World War I Meat Shortage Recalled”.

----- End of Box One Content-----

## Box 2

File: Miscellaneous Items not in a File

- Book; STEAM AND THE SEA, by Paul Forsythe Johnston published by Peabody Museum of Salem.
- Nantucket Algonquian study #13 by Nantucket Historical Association 1992 entitled “Indian Whalers of Nantucket”.
- The David Suzuki Foundation report “Fisheries That Work” by Evelyn Pinkerton and Martin Weinstein, July 1995.
- Newsletter named: Gates Ajar, July 2012.
- Newsletter named: Gates Ajar, January 2011.
- Copy of ARGONAUTA, The Newsletter of the Canadian Nautical Research Society Volume XXVI Number Two April 2009.
- Same Volume XXV Number Three July 2008.
- Same Volume XXV Number Four October 2008.
- Same Volume XXVI Number One January 2009.
- Same Volume XXVI Number Three July 2009.
- Same Volume XXVI Number Four October 2009.
- The American Neptune Maritime History & Arts Volume 58, Number 2 Spring 1998.
- Booklet entitled “WHALES Their Story” Vancouver Public Aquarium Association Newsletter Volume XIX, Number 4 July-August 1975.
- Pamphlet: WHALES SHAPES AND SIZES COMPARED, American Cetacean Society.
- Fifteen pages of typewritten notes and attachments entitled “Dode MacPherson 1918”.
- Pacific Northwest Quarterly October 1987 Volume 78 Number 4.
- Booklet “The North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission”.
- Booklet “The Charlottes” from the Queen Charlotte Islands Museum.
- Two Copies of the Maritime Museum Association of San Diego magazine “Mains’l Haul” Vol 37; 3 & 4 Shore Whalers Around the Pacific Rim.
- The American Neptune, Maritime History & Arts Volume Sixty, Number Two.

- MMBC Resolution, the Journal of the MMBC Number 53 Summer 2001.
- Copy of The Whaling Vessel Kimsquit Historical Society Business plan starting January 2009.
- Copy of ARCTIC, Journal of the Arctic Institute of North America, Volume 46, Number 2 June 1993.
- Copy of "A Report sent to Dr. W.S.W. Nowak on the Historical Geography of Whaling in Newfoundland, 1900-1939 dated Apr. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1973.
- Paper clipped together are copies of several articles about whaling with added notes by Joan.
- Article entitled "The Genetic Structure of Whale Populations: Implications for Management taken from New Zealand publication copy write in 1997 by the Society for Marine Mammalogy.
- Copy of article from Biological Conservation 53 (1990) entitled "Non-Consumptive Wildlife-Oriented Recreation: A Conceptual Framework".
- Magazine entitled "11 Essays on Whales and Man" published by High North Alliance 12 July 1993.
- Article by Bruce Mate, Rep. Int. Whal. Commn. 39 1989 entitled "Satellite-Monitored Radio Tracking as a Method for Studying Cetacean Movements and Behaviour".
- Article from Molecular Ecology 1996, 5, 671-685 entitled Molecular genetic identification of whale and dolphin products from commercial markets in Korea and Japan".
- Booklet from Canadian Circumpolar Institute U of A dated August 1992 entitled "Public Attitudes to Whales", Results of a Six-Country Survey.
- Clipping from High Life Magazine about "History of Victoria" by Goody Niosi.
- Copy of essay entitled "Hunters of Whales" by Ruth Kirk with Richard D. Daugherty published in 1974.
- Copy of article on results of 1907 Whale Fishery showing number of whales caught, amount of oil, guano and bone.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Compass, Carbonear, Newfoundland December 14, 1978 entitled "Newfoundland Whaling a long history" by Tony Collins.
- Copy of newspaper clipping entitled "The whaling industry: Not much new under the sun" dated May 8, 1972.
- Copy of multi-page 1908 report on the Whale Fishery for the East Coast.
- Copy of article from the Newfoundland Quarterly – 20 entitled "Something About Whales" by W. J. Carroll.
- Two copies of article entitled "Gray Whales and the Aborigines of the Pacific Northwest: The History of Aboriginal Whaling" by Igor I. Krupnik.
- Copy of article from the Canadian Journal of Anthropology Vol. 3 No. 1. Fall 1982 entitled "Northwest Coast Indian Whaling: New Consideration" by Richard Kool.
- Copy of article entitled "Aboriginal Whaling from the Aleutian Islands to Washington State" by Beth Laura O'Leary, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of an article entitled "A Review of Russian Research on the Biology and Commercial Whaling of the Gray Whale" from 1984.
- Copy of article from ARCTIC Vol. 40. No. 1. (March 1987) P. 16-32 entitled "The Bowhead vs. the Gray Whale in Chukotkan Aboriginal Whaling" by Igor I. Krupnik, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from The American Society of Mammalogists: Special Publication No. 3 entitled "The Life History and Ecology of the Gray Whale" by Rice and Wolman annotated by Joan.
- Copy of paper presented to Council of Europe: Public Hearing on Marine Mammals 1993 by Dr Alexander Gillespie entitled "The Ethical Question In the Whaling Debate".
- Copy of article from The American Neptune Volume 59, Number 2 entitled "the Historical Evolution of The Cutting-In Pattern, 1798-1967" by Michael P. Dyer.
- Copy of article from Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Sociales entitled "1830s-1840s, Heydays of French Whaling in the Pacific Ocean" by Annick Foucrier.
- Copy of article reprinted from *Nature Canada* Volume 2, Number 4, October/December 1973 entitled "From Placentia Bay to Spitzbergen: A Naturalist Aboard a North Atlantic Whaler" by J.G. Millais.



- Copy of page with short bio notes on Ruth Kirk and Richard D. Daugherty.
- Copy of report on The Whale Fishery for 1906 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article entitled "All animals are equal but some are cetaceans" by Niels Einarsson.
- Copy of book; "Gray Whales Wandering Giants" by Robert H. Busch.
- Brief note to Joan from Peter Shaughnessy dated 17 ix 96 covering an copy of an article by Ena Edwards regarding the history of St. Lawrence, Newfoundland published in 1983.
- Extract of article entitled "A Sea of Images: Fishermen, Whalers and Environmentalists by Niels Einarsson.

File: A.D. McRae/McKenzie and Mann

Letter size

- Copy of article from Victoria Colonist dated September 2, 1912 entitled "The Two A. D.'s" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of night telegram from Schupp, Victoria Whaling Company to Geo. C. Howe dated June 7, 1915.
- Copy of clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated September 7, 1907 entitled "D. D" Mann Speaks of Canadian Northern", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of report to Rae Eddie, MLA regarding Senator Alexander Duncan McRae dated May 29, 1969.
- Copy of obituary for Sen. McRae dated June 26 '46 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article entitled "The general-politician logged here" dated May 12, 1976, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from Heritage House of Publishing entitled "Merchant Prince.. The Story of Alexander Duncan McRae" by Betty O'Keefe and Ian Macdonald.

File: Capt "Dodi" MacPherson

Letter size

- This file contains copies of five parts of what appears to be biographical recollections by Capt. D. B. MacPherson written in the late 1970s and early 1980s. The five parts are entitled: A Kick Astern, Harry and Annie 1920, A Cow and Her Calf, 1918 and 1917 A Victoria Whaler.

File: Indians of Cape Flattery by James Swan

Letter size

- This file contains just one item: a copy of a paper by James Swan entitled "The Indians of Cape Flattery" annotated by Joan.

File: Mander, Jerry In the Absence of the Sacred

Letter size

- The file contains a copy of Jerry Mander's work entitled: "In the Absence of the Sacred", The Failure of Technology and the Survival of the Indian Nations published by the Sierra Club.

File: The following items are loose in Box 2

- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Colonist Nov 4, 1956 with a profile of Capt. Alex McDonald.
- Extract from Fisheries Bulletin 12 pages 1-19 dated 1979 entitled "An Independent Account of Captain Benjamin Morrell's Sealing Voyage to the South-West Coast of Africa in the *Antarctic*, 1828/29".
- Magazine ARGONAUTA Volume XXVII Number One Winter 2010.
- Magazine BRITISH COLUMBIA MARINE MAMALL Directory 1992/93.
- Magazine CETUS, The Journal of Whales, Porpoises & Dolphins Volume 6 Number 2.
- Copy of article from CONSERVATION GENETICS entitled "Population Structure, Molecular Systematics, and Forensic Identification of Whales and Dolphins".
- Copy of article from magazine/journal The Bottlenose Dolphin, Academic Press, pages 489-514 from 1990 entitled "Tagging and marking Studies on Small Cetaceans".
- Copy of paper presented at Alaska OCS Region 1987 Arctic Information Transfer Meeting Conference Proceedings, 17-20 November 1987 entitled "Tracking Whales by Satellite".

- Copy of Reprint Series 9 September 1994, Volume 265, pp. 1538-1539 from SCIENCE entitled “Which Whales Are Hunted? A Molecular Genetic Approach to Monitoring Whaling.
- Magazine, The Oregon Sea Pen Vol 1. No. 2 October 1987.
- Copy of work by Mary Malloy, October 1985 revised January 1986 entitled, “Whaling and Whale Imagery on the Northwest Coast”.
- Copy of An Act to Regulate the Whaling Industry passed April 22, 1902, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of an article on whaling – no making as to where from or date.
- Copy of paper entitled “Contrasting Population Structure from Nuclear Intron Sequences and mtDNA of Humpback Whales from academics at University of Hawaii.
- Copy of FISHERIES REPORT, 1903, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of editorial from Time Colonist dated July 23, 1995 regarding First nations and whaling.
- Several pages of copy of newspaper clippings dealing with whaling dated in the 1903-time frame.
- Copy of Report of the Newfoundland Steam Sealing Fleet from spring 1912.
- Copy of “Products of the Sea” for Newfoundland for year 1902 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of similar report for Newfoundland for year 1904 annotated by Joan.
- Copy of similar report for Newfoundland for year 1905 annotated by Joan..
- Bound booklet written in Norwegian about the life of Otto Sverdrups
- Copy of article from The Islander entitled “Dallas Lost San Juan Island but Seafront Bears his Name”.
- Clipping from Canadian Geographic Dec 90/Jan91 entitled “Gentle Giants, The grey whale’s remarkable recovery from the brink of extinction”.
- Magazine UTKIKKS-POSTEN Nr. 5 Sandefjord 1992.
- Four pages cut from the magazine The Friendly Whales dealing with whales in Baja California.
- Two pages clipped from ?? dealing with “A Whaling Station” and “Whaling Tales”.
- Copy of 1916 chart showing whaling points for west coast of Vancouver Island.
- Clipping from book of sketch of whaling ships trapped in ice.
- Magazine ISANA April 1999 No 20 dealing with stories of whales.

File: Randall Reeves

Letter size

- Article from The Gray Whale entitled “Modern Commercial Pelagic Whaling for Gray Whales” by Randall R. Reeves.

File: Whaling

Letter size

- Article clipping from ??? entitled “Flouting the Convention” discussing the ongoing campaign to ban all commercial whaling dated May 1999.
- Article entitled “Makah Whalers” by Taylor and Bosch.
- Copy of article entitled “B.C. Whaling: The Indians taken from Raincoast Chronicles”.
- Copy of sections from Journal, ARCTIC, June 1993 on topic of Minke whaling and Whales and Elephants as Cultural Symbols.
- Copy of essay from The Newfoundland Quarterly – 36 entitled “At Close Quarters with a Whale” by Downey.
- Copy of The Newfoundland Guide Book 1905.
- Package of photographs from the Coal Harbour whaling station showing various whales being butchered.
- Small actual photo of a railway tanker car and lots of people with note on reverse side indicating Pacific Whaling Co. whale oil shipment. Photo provided by A. Lemargaud.
- Copy of letter from Consolidated Whaling Corporation (CWC), Victoria to American Pacific Whaling Company Bellevue Washington dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 1933.
- Copy of letter from CWC to Canadian Pacific Railway dated December 26, 1933 seeking are reduction in rail rates for movement of whale oil.

- Copy of invoice from CWC to Werner G. Smith Company, Cleveland Ohio for shipment of whale oil.
- Copy of letter from CWC to Schupp, American Pacific Whaling Co. dated April 9, 1935 covering a newspaper clipping (not attached) regarding Norwegian grief over a business deal gone wrong.
- Copy of letter dated Jan 11, 1915 from CWC to Mr. Dawley, Clayoquot BC regarding money owned and shipping gasoline on SS Gray.
- Copy of letter Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from CWC to Dawley regarding purchase of whale oil drums and shipping of gasoline.
- Copy of internal Victoria Whaling Company letter dated Sept 2, 1916 to their man in Naden Harbour from General Manager on various company issues.
- Copy of letter from North Pacific Sea Products Company, Seattle to Guy T. Slaughter Company, San Francisco dated August 5, 1926 regarding gaining information on a plan to hunt whales in the Arctic by the California Sea Products Company.
- Copy of essay from Academic Press entitled "Distribution and Migration of Gray Whales in Alaska" by Howard Braham (1984).
- Three groupings of copied text and information from US Government Printing Officer dated 1887 entitled "The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States" covering the following:
  - Copy of various "Plates" from covering sketches of whaling ships, their decks, the whaling instruments, Makah whaling and whales alongside ships after capture.
  - Copy from Section V History and Methods of the Fisheries Part XV, The Whale-Fishery.
  - A second grouping continuing discussion of the whale-fishery.
- Copy of article from Kendall Whaling Museum dated 16 October 1993 entitled "The Antarctic Whaling Industry of South Georgia, 1904-1964" by Nigel Bonner.
- Copy of article from The Atlantic Monthly dated October 1997 entitled "To Whale or Not to Whale: by Mark Derr.
- Copy of article from EQUINOX entitled "Masters of the Gulf, Life among the whales of the St. Lawrence" by Erich Hoyt.
- Copy of essay by Travis Reaveley, UBC, entitled "Nuu Chah Nulth Whaling and its Significance for Social Economic Reproductions" dated 1999.
- Copy of paper "Soviet Information for Technical Committee Working Group on Subsistence Whaling".
- Copy of article from ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY Vol. 30 No. 1 1993 entitled "Prehistoric Eskimo Whaling in the Arctic: Slaughter of Calves or Fortuitous Ecology?" by Igor Krupnik translated by Sergei Kan, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article prepared for the International Whaling Commission 33, 1983 entitled "Gray Whaling Off the Chukotka Peninsula Past and Present Status" by various Russian authors.

File: BC Whaling Don MacPherson articles

Letter size

- The file contains just one large item entitled 1917, A VICTORIA WHALER, with annotation by Joan – Don MacPherson.

File: James G. Swan, The Northwest Coast

Letter size

- There are copied extracts, written in the first person, from some document and a section in it covering The Northwest Coast: OR as follows:
  - Chapter XIX, Indian Treaties.
  - Chapter XX, The Whales.
  - An Appendix, Account of The Vessels Engaged in the Sea-Otter Fur-Trade on the Northwest Coast Prior 1808.
- Copy of an essay entitled "Toward a Feminist Perspective in Native History No.14 by Sylvia Van Kirk (Spring, 1987).

File: Makah Tribal History

Letter size

- Very large single copy of a book/document entitled "Makah Economy Circa 1855 and the Makah Treaty – A Cultural Analysis.

File: Rolf Knight, Indians at Work

Letter size

- Copy from some document/book of article entitled "Indians at Work". No identification of author other than Joan's use of Knight's name on file title.

File: Edward Sapir & Morris Swadesh, Nootka Texts 1939

Letter size

- Copy from University of Pennsylvania document dated 1939 entitled "NOOTKA TEXTS Tales and Ethnological Narratives" by Sapir and Swadesh.

File: Forrest E. LaViolette

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled "The Struggle for Survival, Indian Cultures and the Protestant Ethic in British Columbia" by LaViolette University of Toronto Press.

File: Makah

Letter size

- Copy of article from Ethnohistory 15(1); 57-95 dated 1968 entitled "The Makah Indians: A Study of Political and Economic Organization" by Carroll L. Riley, Southern Illinois University.

File: Indians General

Letter size

- Project North (B.C.) Bibliography, A select Annotated Bibliography on First Nations.
- Names and Addresses of Tribal Councils – no date.
- Single page document "Some Key Dates in the Struggle for Aboriginal Title and Rights in B.C.
- Copy of essay by Vine Deloria Jr., University of Colorado at Boulder entitled "Comfortable Fictions and The Struggle For Turf: An Essay Review of the Invented Indian: Cultural Fictions and Government Policies" dated 1990 annotated by Joan.

File: Aboriginal Fisheries

Letter size

- Copy of article from British Columbia Magazine entitled "Builders by the Sea" by Bonnycastle Dale.
- Copy of newspaper clipping "Brave Indian Will Get a Medal" dated Jan 30 1908.
- Copy of newspaper clipping "Sad Sequel To Heroic Chief's Experience" dated Aug 12, 1907.
- Copy of article entitled "Passing of the Siwash", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from Westward Ho! Magazine entitled "Some Pacific Whaling Stories" by Bonnycastle Dale annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Discussion Paper 95-2 by Parzival Copes Institute of Fisheries Analysis, Simon Fraser University entitled, "The Profits of Justice: Restoring Aboriginal River Fisheries in British Columbia".

File: BC Whaling – Articles by Joan Goddard

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled "The Great American Whale Hunt" by Richard Blow dated September/October 1998.

- Copy of article from the Oregonian dated May 30 (no year) entitled “Our lives are entwined in continuum” by Gregory Bothun..
- Copy of single page, source not clear, entitled “Reign of William III”.
- Copy of article (off the internet) entitled “Whaling Peoples of the Pacific Northwest” by Tom Mexsis Happynook.
- Copy of more articles attached to above include:
  - “Resumption of Commercial Whaling and Japan’s Obligations” by Isao Nakasu.
  - “Environmentalism – A New Spectre Haunting the Contemporary World” by Hiroshi Imamura.
  - “We Need to Rediscover the Value of the Traditional Japanese Dietary Culture” by Sadao Mayumi..
  - “Why Is It Wrong to Eat Whale Meat? (2)” by Seiichi Yoshida
- Copy of Heine painting of a whaler chasing a whale.
- Copy of Joan’s 1995 essay entitled “The Last Ohiaht Whale Hunt, 1928”.
- Internet copy of article from the Vancouver Sun dated July 24, 1999 by Michael Marker.
- Printed copies (4) of email exchanges between Joan and Odey Oyama.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Vice Deloria dated September 30, 1998.
- Copy of several emails from Odey Oyama to various persons regarding environmental issues in Nigeria.
- Document entitled “Glossary” with dated annotated by Joan 8/27/97.
- Photograph as noted by Joan on the back of Giovanni Marino who worked at ??? whaling station.

File: Kelsey, Frances

Letter size

- BC Museum publication 1937 entitled “The Stomach Contents of Sperm Whales Caught Off the West Coast of British Columbia”.
- Copy of one page from Science, January 1, 1937 Vol 85, No. 2192 pages 22-23 with leading sentence starting “The pituitary gland of whales”.
- Copy of article entitled “The Site of Formation of the Posterior Lobe Hormones” by Geiling and Oldham, a reprint from the Transactions of the Association of American Physicians, 1937.
- Copy of article from Arctic Anthropology Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 7-15 1985 entitled “Japanese Wrecks, Iron Tools, and Prehistoric Indians of the Northwest Coast” by George I. Quimby. This copy is annotated to Joan and signed by the author.

File: Johnsen, Arne Odd

Letter size

- Copy of large article entitled “Norwegian Patents Relating to Whaling and the Whaling Industry” by Arne Odd Johnsen published in Oslo 1947.

File: Rabot – Whaling Fisheries of the World

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled “The Whaling Fisheries of the World” by Charles Rabot taken from the Smithsonian Report for 1913, Pages 481-489.

File: A. B. Reagan

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled “Whaling of the Olympic Peninsula Indians of Washington” by Albert B. Reagan, taken from Nautical History 25: pp.24-32, annotated by Joan.

File: Pike G. C. & L. Giovando

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled “Migration and Feeding of Gray Whale” by Gordon C. Pike from Journal of Fisheries Research Board, Canada, 19(5) 1962.

- Copy of article entitled “Whaling on the Coast of British Columbia” by Gordon Pike, taken from the Norwegian Whaling Gazette No. 3, pp. 117-127, 1954, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article entitled “Marine Mammals of British Columbia” by Pike and I. B. MacAskie, Bulletin 171 of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 1969.

File: Native Whaling Washington State

Letter size

- Copy of article entitled “Exploring Washington Archaeology” by Kirk with Daugherty, University of Washington Press, annotated by Joan.

File: Yellow Binder

Letter size

- Research paper entitled “Whales and Dolphins of the West Coast of Canada” by Pike and Giovando, Fisheries Research Board of Canada Circular No. 68, March 14, 1963.

File: Ann Renker

Letter size

- Copy of paper by Ann M. Renker, Ph. D. entitled “The Whaling Culture of the Makah Tribe: A Brief Discussion”.
- The Whaling Culture of the Makah Tribe: A Brief Discussion”.
- Copy of paper entitled “Whale Hunting and the Makah Tribe”, annotated by Joan.

File: David Henderson

Letter size

- Copy of article; “Nineteenth Century Gray Whaling: Grounds, Catches and Kills, Practices and Depletion of the Whale Population” by David A. Henderson from the magazine The Gray Whale, 1984, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of email between Joan and James G. Mead discussing whereabouts of Dave Henderson dated 13/06/97.

File: Correspondence

Letter size

- Too extensive to list individually, the letters contained in this file range in dates from 1982 to 1995. They related to Joan’s research and quest for material to support her work.
- Copy of editorial from Marine Mammals & Whaling Chronicle No 5/1986 entitled “Scrimshonting, Scrimshaw and Scrimshander”.

File: Ted McDorman

Letter size

- Copy of article: The GATT Consistency of U.S. Fish Import Embargoes to Stop Fishing and Save Whales, Dolphins and Turtles” by Ted L. McDorman, annotated by Joan.

File: Harland, John

Letter size

- Copy of some pages from the book: “Catchers and Corvettes, The Steam Whalecatcher in Peach and War 1860-1960” by John Harland, annotated by Joan. Note; John Harland was honoured in 2016 with the Beaver Medal from the Maritime Museum of BC.

File: No Title

Letter size

- Two handwritten pages of notes by Joan entitled “BC Managers”.

----- end of box 2 content -----

## Box 3

### File: New Zealand Fisheries

#### Letter size

- Copy off the internet entitled: “Beached Whales should be shot: expert” from INL Newspapers dated 12 January 2003 by Jonathan Milne.
- Internet copy of article: “The Changing Face of New Zealand’s Whaling Policy” by Martin Cawthorn dated 1999.
- Internet article by Terry Hardie; “Violence Possible if Whales Left to Die: Whale Rescuer” dated 29 Nov 2000.
- Internet article by Seth Robson entitled “Whale Numbers Rising – Expert” dated 3 Feb 2000.
- Two copies of internet article: “NZ and Australian to Fight for South Pacific Whale Sanctuary” by Terry Hardie dated 22 Feb 2000.
- Several internet articles by Terry Hardie as follows:
  - “Clark Dismisses ‘Jibes’ from Japan Over Whaling dated 25 Jan 2000.
  - “PM Slates Japan’s ‘Deplorable’ Stand on Whaling” dated 19 Jan 2000.
  - “Japanese Approach to Whaling ‘Deplorable’ – Clark dated 18 Jan 2000.
  - “Clark to Speak at Greenpeace Whaling Petition Launch” dated 18 Jan 2000.
- Internet copy of announcement of new website by Project Jonah New Zealand dated 31/01/98.
- Copy of paper presented to World Council of Whalers Annual General Assembly, 2-4 March 1998 entitled “Maori Rights to Whale Use.
- Copy of Resolution From Hui-A-IWI “Aboriginal Rights as they Apply to the Sustainable Utilisation of Marine Mammals”.
- Booklet “Treaty of Waitangi Fisheries Commission Te Ohu Kai Moana” dated 30 September 1995.
- Booklet “Te Ohu Kai Moana” Treaty of Waitangi Fisheries Commission.
- Newsletter “Te Reo O Te Tini A TANGAROA dated 30 April 1996.
- Same newsletter dated 31 June 1996.
- Copy from book “THE OLD WHALING DAYS”, a history of Southern New Zealand from 1830 to 1840 by Robert McNab, Chapters II and III.

### File: New Zealand – general

#### Legal size

- Newspaper clipping from Victoria Times Colonist entitled “N.Z. exert ‘appalled’ by aboriginal ID cards” dated 9/4/04 by Gerard Young.

### File: New Zealand/Japan

#### Legal size

- Small handwritten note by Joan.
- Copy off internet of news article “NZ whalemeat (sic) recipes link angers Greens” dated 11 January 2003.
- A number of internet articles by Terry Hardie as follows:
  - “Goff Won’t Speak at Pro-Whaling Conference” dated 3 Oct 2000.
  - “Greens Want Funding by Te Puni Kokiri Harpooned” dated 3 Oct 2000.
  - “Labour MPS Support for Whaling Conference Slammed” dated 3 Oct 2000.
  - “Press Secretary Banned from Attending Whaling Conference” dated 29 Sep 2000.
  - “O’Regan Eyes Top Whaling Job” dated 25 Dec 1999.
  - “Doc Protests ‘Misleading’ Dolphin Petition” dated 29 Dec 1999.
  - “Maori Want Own Representative at Whaling Forum” dated 6 Jul 1999.
  - “Whales on Menu at Hui” dated 6 Jul 1999.

- “Japanese claims Just a Joke Says Ex-whaler” dated 11 Feb 2000.
- “Disputed Whale Bone Goes Missing” dated 8 Dec 1999.
- “Doc’s Whale-watching moratorium Welcomed” dated 15 Jan 1998.
- Copy of letter from NZ Deputy Head of Mission Tokyo to Japanese Deputy DG of Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries dated 25 January 2000.
- Copy of letter from NZ Minister of Fisheries to Japanese Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries dated 25 January 2000.
- Copy of NZ Prime Minister Median statement dated 25 January] 2000 titled “Whaling concerns fuelled by decline in whale numbers.
- Copy of letter from Japanese Institute of Cetacean Research to NZ Ambassador to Japan dated January 26, 2000.
- Copy of unsigned letter from President of “The Riches of the Sea” to the NZ Ambassador to Japan – date not clear.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Dominion NZ dated 02.02.2000 titled “Japan and its whale research”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Dominion NZ dated 1.2.2000 titled “Whale Researchers attach Clark”.
- Copy of letter from Milton Freeman, Canadian Circumpolar Institute, to the Editor the New Zealand Herald dated January 28, 2000.
- Copy of same letter to the Editor, The Press, dated January 28, 2000.
- Copy of letter from Freeman to the Editor, The Dominion, dated January 28, 2000.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Dominion titled “Jibes from Japan will be ignored says Clark” dated 26 Jan 2000.
- Copy of internet article titled “Clark not fazed by Japanese whaling” dated 26 Jan 2000.
- Internet copy of article “PM dismisses Tokyo’s criticism” from The Press dated 26 Jan 2000.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Dominion titled “The politics of sashimi” dated January 24, 2000.
- Copy of translated letter from Japanese Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to NZ Minister of Fisheries dated January 21, 2000.
- Copy of internet item from Mike Donoghue of MARMAM dated 20 Dec 1999.
- Copy of internet email regarding Maori Joining the WCW dated 03 Aug 1998.
- Copy of email regarding coming death of Robert Theobald dated 20 Nov 1999.
- Copy of email regarding Janice Poskitt looking for information on family history of Samuel Davenport and NZ dated 14 Nov 1999.

File: Japan – history

Legal size

- This file contains copies of three emails all dealing with the 400<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the landing in Japan of the first Englishman, William Adams. They are from Alan O. Watkins, Edwin King and Frank Pierce Young.

File: Japan

Legal size

- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated July 8, 2001 with article titled “Star rises in Japan” – about Japanese Prime Minister Junichiro Koizumi.
- City map of Tokyo.
- Copy of press release from Environmental Media Services dated 28 February 2004 titled: “Groups Call on Wal-Mart to Influence Retailer to End Sales of Whale and Dolphin Meat in Japan”.
- Two printed emails from Watkins and Young dealing with a festival in Ito, Japan, celebrating the life and times of William Adams both dated 19 April 2001.
- Printed email from Makoto Ito to Joan dated 11 May 1999.



File: Mexico

Legal size

- Printed email from Terry Hardie dated 25 Jan 2001 dealing with news of the relaunch of a restored whale boat in Northland NZ.
- Printed email from Marine Mammals Research and Conservation dated 27 Jan 2000 dealing with news of the launch of a new book by Serge Dedina titled "Saving the Gray Whale".
- Newspaper clipping titled; "Lobby kills Mexican salt plant" – no date.
- Copy of article from Seattle Times dated March 03, 2000 titled; "Mexico scuttles salt plant in whale basin".
- Copy of Greenwash Awards titled; "Greenwash Award of the Month: Mitsubishi" dealing with corporate support to establish a salt plant in Mexico.
- Copy of article off the web titled; "Help us Protect the Gray Whale" dealing with the efforts in Mexico to establish a salt plant in one of the breeding lagoons used by the gray whale.
- Copy of article off the web titled; "UNESCO Team Presented with Results of Mexican Government Audit Showing hundreds of Environmental Violations at Mitsubishi Saltworks in Baja California Sur, Mexico".
- Copy of article off the web dated July 15, 1999 titled; "Scientists say planned Saltworks in Mexico threat to whales".
- Copy of email dated 3 March 2000 titled; "Mexico Halts Salt Plant Expansion".
- Copy of email dated 22/10/99 titled; "Campaign to Save Baja Whales being launched by the International Fund for Animal Welfare.
- Copy of email dated 24 Nov 1999 titled; "Results of UN-sponsored Report Contradict Activists claims –Whales not in danger".
- Copy of email dated 21 Nov 1999 titled; "Mexico Saltworks Could Harm Environment – UN Report".
- Copy of email dated 17 Dec 1999 titled; "Can whales live in harmony with salt Plant?"

File: Russia

Legal size

- Newspaper clipping from Los Angeles Times dated 8.3.04 page A4 titled; "Oil Companies to Enter Whales' Remote Habitat" annotated by Joan.
- Newspaper article off the web from Seattle Times dated April 15, 2002 titled; "The Arctic meltdown: Quick thaw alarms natives and scientists".
- Copy of article off the web from Pacific Northwest Magazine dated May 31, 2001 titled; "The Hunt for the Great Gray".
- Copy of same article, first three pages, from The Village.
- Copy off the web of article from the New Times Los Angeles dated March 29, 2001 titled; "Dying Breed" – about cultural importance of hunting gray whales for the people of Chukotka, Russian.
- Copy of email dated 24 Feb 2001 titled; "'High Noon' in the North Pacific" – about Russian Boarder Guards shooting at and sinking a Russian trawler suspected of poaching.
- Copy of article written in Norwegian authored by Egil Ole Oen.
- Newspaper clipping of article titled: "Russia is facing catastrophe as population, health decline" dated 11/8/99.
- Printed email dated 16 Sep 1999 titled; "Update on Russian beluga meat sale".
- Second copy of same email with more messages in the email string.
- Printed email dated 2 Oct 1997 titled; "HNWNews; Russia – Bowhead Quota" dealing with Russian defiance of IWC by increasing Bowhead catch quota.
- Copy of article published by Inuit Circumpolar Conference June 1992 titled; "Whales for Foxes from Arctic Circle".

- Copy of article from The High North publication, The International Harpoon, No. 4 1995 titled; “EIA: Uncovering the Uncovered”
- Copy of article from same source as above titled; “Russian Inuit Want Bowheads”.
- Copy of email string between Joan and Chris Haynes with Joan looking for info on a TV program dealing with “a whale hunt from Siberia”.

File: Tonga

Legal size

- Copy of email press release from World Council of Whalers dated July 14, 1999 titled; “Tongans Bring Home a Humpback Whale”.
- Copy of email from CBC North item dated 3 Feb 2000 titled; “Tongans turn to Inuit for whaling advice”.
- Copy of email to Joan from Catherine Holloway seeking info on the World Council of Whalers dated 17 April 1999.
- Copy of email news item titled; “Whale Watching a Money Spinner for Tonga – Study” dated 6 Oct 1999
- Copy of email news item titled; “Tonga Urged to end Whaling Ban” dated 23 Jul 1999.
- Copy of “Report on meetings in Fiji and Tonga, July 1998 authored by Milton Freeman dated August 10, 1998.
- Copy of Record of Proceedings for workshop on the Importance of Whales and Cetaceans Populations to indigenous communities held in Sopo 21 July 1998, annotated Attachment 1 by Joan.
- Single page annotated Attachment 2 by Joan titled “Tongan Whaling Briefing Reports: First Draft”.
- Printed copy of email news item dated 20 May 1995 and titled; “Tonga Considers Proposal to Resume Whaling” annotated by Joan.
- Printed copy of email news item dated 23 May 1995 and titled; “Tonga Rejects Commercial Whaling Plan”, annotated by Joan.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 30 December 1999 titled; “Friendly Tonga”.

File: US Aboriginal Quotas

Legal size

- Copy of email news item dated 8 April 1998 and titled; “Aboriginal subsistence whaling quotas”.

File: Alaska Whaling

Letter size

- Multi-page copy (x2) of email message from Pieter Folkens to Joan dated 17 Feb 1996 giving quick overview of the historical background related to SE Alaska including some notes about whaling/sealing, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of email from Pieter Folkens to Joan dated 15 Feb 1996 titled; “Film on Alaska Whaling” annotated by Joan.

File: Alaska Abwhaling (sic)

Legal size

- Copy of email string related to introduction of a bill in the US Senate amending the IR Code to allow Alaskan native to deduct whaling costs from federal tax.
- Copy of email string between Boynton/Goodman related to “Your Help Is Needed to Stop Whaling” dated March 06, 2003.
- Copy of World News item titled; “Eskimo Dies on Alaskan Whale Hunt” dated 27 Jun 2002
- Newspaper clipping from Los Angeles Times dated June 17, 2002 titled; “Whales: Panel Rejected Quota for Alaska Eskimos”.
- Copy of article from Natural History, June 1999 titled; “The Open Lead. (Inupiat whale hunting in Alaska) by Bill Hess.

- Email copy of article from Natural History June 1999 v108 i5 p88-88 titled; “An Alaska the sacred whale hunt continues” by Bill Hess.
- Email copy of news article dated 15 Dec 1999 titled; “Cook Inlet Beluga EIS and changed comment” .
- Copy of email news article dated 17 Dec 1999 titled; “Cool Inlet Beluga Extended Public Comment Period”.
- Copy of email news item dated 17 Dec 1999 titled; “Hector’s Dolphin Declared Threatened Species” from Wellington NZ.
- Copy of email dated 7 Nov 1999 titled; “Please Use your Opportunity to Comment on the Fate of the Cook Inlet Belugas”.
- Copy of article from Inuit Whaling June 1992 by Henry Huntington titled; “Alaska eskimo whaling”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy (x2) of article titled; “Spotlight on ESKIMO SUBSISTENCE WHALING” no date, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article dated 25 Feb 1978 titled; “Mayor Eben Hopson’s Address to the People of the AVCP Region on Subsistence Management and the Role of the Village”.
- Copy of article titled; “Eskimo Whale Hunting (ESKIMO) taken off the web.
- Email copy of article dated 03 Feb 1998 titled; “Sea Shepherd Suckers Alaskan Tourism Organisation”.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated October 9, 1992 titled; “Inuit resent growing pressure to curtail beluga hunt”.

File: US Whaling – Alaska

- Copy of email exchange dated April 17, 2002 covering the tabling in the Congress a resolution regarding the use of sound science in management decisions made by the International Whaling Commission. Resolution dated April 9, 2002.
- Copy of article taken from Outpost/Winter 1999 entitled “Gift of the Whale”.

File: Resumption of Whaling

Letter size

- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 7/5/94: “Whalers face resolute foes”.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 7/6/94: “Pie ‘slime’ set for fight off Norway”.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 12/29/92: “Sea Shepherd crew takes responsibility for near-sinking of whaler”.
- Newspaper clipping from Vancouver Sun dated Dec 8, 1992: “Your Whaling, An open letter to the Norwegian Ambassador”.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 12/29/92: “Good news and bad for whales”.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 8/5/93: “Harpooning sanctity of whales”.
- Note card with Joan’s notes regarding Sigurd, Sec’y Norw. Whalers Assn. From 1919.

File: No title

Letter size

- This file contains 40 to 70 newspaper clippings from English and Norwegian language newspapers from the 1992-93 timeframe. They are too numerous to list individually. The topic is the controversy over the continuing Norwegian whaling campaign.

File: Brown Envelop

Letter size

- The envelop contains newspaper clipping from Norwegian newspapers mostly dated in the June 1993 timeframe. The clippings deal with the ongoing Norwegian whaling and the efforts of those opposed. The clippings were sent to Joan by R. Swerdrup of Kolsas, Norway.

File: Resumption of Whaling – Norway

Legal size

- Newspaper clipping from THE REGISTER-GUARD, Eugene Oregon dated April 12, 1993: “Norway to defy ban on whaling”.
- Printed article from internet dated 12 June 1997 titled: “Norway-Whaling”.
- Newspaper clipping from Norwegian paper “Valjakt tog pris for Gro”. No date.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Norwegian newspaper dated Jun 30, 1993.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Norwegian newspaper date 19.8.93.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 4.30.93: “Sea Shepherd’s Watson charged with sabotaging whaling vessel”.
- Small brown envelop containing Norwegian Government information bulletin titled “Norwegian small-type whaling (in English) printed in July 1992.
- Newspaper clipping from Western Viking dated Nov. 29/96: “Whale exports”.
- Printed copy of email texts all to the Marine Mammals Research and Conservation Discussion as follows:
  - 6 May 1996: “Whaling”.
  - 6 May 1996: “BRF—Norway—Whales”.
  - 7 May 1996: “Norwegian Minke Whaling: New Abundance Estimates Gives Higher Quota”.
  - 8 May 1996: “Whaling”.
  - 8 May 1996: “Whaling”.
  - 9 May 1996: “North Atlantic Minke”.
  - 9 May 1996: “North Atlantic Minke”.
  - 9 May 1996: “North Atlantic Minke”.

File: United States Whaling Co.

Letter size

- Copy of letter from Balfour, Guthrie & Co. of Seattle to Victoria Whaling Co. dated March 9, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Co. to Balfour etc. dated March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Balfour etc. to Victoria Whaling Co. dated Oct. 30, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Balfour etc. to Victoria Whaling Co. dated Nov. 4, 1916, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of types of whales taken by U. S. Whaling Co. for years 1913/14/15.
- Copy of report, in Norwegian, for U. S. Whaling Co. of its company finance numbers for year 1915.
- Copy of article from Norsk Hvalfangst-Tidende with part discussing United States Whaling Co. with note by Joan “1919?”, and annotated by Joan.
- Copy of audited account “Annual Report of United States Whaling Company 1921”.
- Copy of same for 1922.
- Copy, in Norwegian, of information on the United States Whaling Co.
- Copy, in Norwegian, of information about P. Bogen, Sandefjord, Norway dated 8 January 1919.
- Copy of letter to P. Bogen from United States Whaling Co. dated August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to P. Bogen from United States Whaling Co. dated 23 September 1915.
- Copy of letter to P. Bogen from United States Whaling Co. dated 12 November 1918, annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter from US Department of Commerce and Labor to Charles Munday, dated April 24, 1912.
- Copy of letter from Charles Munday to US Secretary of the Treasury dated February 8<sup>th</sup>, 1912.
- Copy of letter from Barneson-Hibbard Co. to Benj. S. Cable, Acting Secretary of Commerce and Labor dated May 8, 1912.
- Copy of letter from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries, Ltd. To Captain John Barneson dated April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1912.
- Notebook containing Joan's chronological summary, starting in 1911, of information gleaned from material in this file.

File: Japanese Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper article emailed to Joan titled "Japan's turnaround" dated August 09, 2002.
- Copy of newspaper article emailed to Joan titled "Whale hunt again in peril" dated August 09, 2002.
- Copy of article from The Japan Times dated May 19, 2002 titled "At the Sharp End, A young man and the sea".
- Copy of article from an email dated May 11, 2002 titled "Smells fishy: The IWC gets wind of unsavory whaling practices".
- Copy of article off the internet dated May 12, 2002 titled "Japanese man who once hunted whales now wants them safe".
- Copy of article from The Japan Times dated May 15, 2002 titled "Greenpeace tweaks strategy to wage more effective antiwhaling campaign".
- Copy of emailed article dated May 14, 2002 titled "Japan seen polishing its harpoons, Prowhaling nation hopes to make inroads at IWC meet".
- Newspaper clipping from London Times dated 27<sup>th</sup> May 2001: "Japan steps up killing power of whale boats.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times date 12 April 2001: "Japan slaughters 400 minke whales".
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated July 19, 2001: "Whalers kill 'cockroach of sea' says Japan".
- Newspaper clipping from the Sunday Times dated 30.7.2000: "Defiant Japan targets whales".
- Newspaper clipping from The Times dated September 14, 2000: "US warns Japan of action over whaling".
- Newspaper clipping from The Times dated August 14, 2000: "Whaling 'extortion' denounced".
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated July 25, 2001 "Whalers Block Sanctuary Idea".
- Newspaper clipping dated 4/12/01: "Japanese vessels return carrying haul of whales".
- Copies of three editions of the paper, The International Harpoon:
  - No. 1 July 23, 2001.
  - No. 2 July 24, 2001.
  - No. 3 July 25, 2001.
- Printed from the web article titled "Japanese See Whales as Majestic and Tasty" from Los Angeles Times, Sept 1, 2001.
- Letter to Joan from Milton dated Aug 29, 2001.
- Copy of email exchange by members of the World Council of Whales dated 9 September 2001.
- Clipping of debate essay from The Ecologist, Vol 31, No. 6, July/August 2001: "Whaling: should Japan be allowed to continue?".
- Copy of the web of Seattle Times article dated July 27, 2001: "Japan: Whales hogging the fish".
- Copy of article from the Japan times dated June 28, 2001: "Taiji watches its whale and eats it too".
- Copy of article from the Japan Times dated June 26, 2001: "Port recalls when whale boats returned lopsided with catch".
- Copy of Globe and Mail article dated July 13, 2001: "Japan and the whales".
- Copy of Globe and Mail article dated July 23, 2001: "The quid pro quos of global giving".

- Email copy of article titled “Prices Soar for Norway’s Whale Blubber in Hope of Export” dated 12-05-01.
- Email copy of article titled “Norway: Nice prices on whale blubber” dated 11 May 2001.
- Email copy of article titled “Norway hopes to cash in on whale exports” dated Feb 11, 2001, annotated by Joan.
- Email copy of article titled “Norway seen unlikely resume whale export in 2001 dated April 19, 2001, annotated by Joan.
- Email copy of article titled “Norwegian whaling draws to a successful close” dated 29.08.01.
- Email copy of article titled “Norway ex-whaler could harpoon election outcome” dated September 5, 2001.
- Email copy of article titled “Japan defends its long-debated whaling programme” date 14 March 2000.
- Email copy of article titled “Japan whaling ships return home with 439 minke whales” dated 06 April 2000.
- Email copy of article titled “Town fails in effort to save beached whale” dated 07 April 2000.
- Email copy of article titled “Japan loses key vote on trade in grey whales” dated 16 April 2000.
- Email copy of following articles titled and dated as follows:
  - Japan Vows to seek commercial Whaling, Whale Trade: 18 April 2000.
  - Japan, New Zealand Clash on Whaling, Tuna, Fuel; 22 April 2000.
  - Near Death US Baby Dolphin Becomes a Star: 07 April 2000.
- Copy of email to Joan from Joji Morishita dated 10 April 2000.
- Copy of email from Joan to Joji Morishita dated 08 April 2000.
- Copy of news release from The Institute of Cetacean Research dated 23 March 2000 titled “Whaling Survey Sham: Morishita”.
- Email copies of the following article titles and dates:
  - Japan defends its long-debated whaling programme: 14 March 2000.
  - Japan appeals to NZ for ‘calm’ on whale dispute: 01 February 2000.
  - Whale numbers rising – expert: February 02, 2000.
  - Genetic tracking of a protected whale: 28 January 1999 issue.
  - Japan to expand hunt for bottlenose whales: 10 May 1999.
  - Report on bottlenose dolphin drive fishery in Izu, Japan: 12 November 1999.
  - A listing of some recent marine mammal publications: 6 August 1999.
  - PM Slates Japan’s ‘deplorable’ stand on whaling: 19 January 2000.
  - Japan rejects NZ’s concern about ‘Scientific’ whaling: 01 February 2000.
  - Greenpeace call for legal action against Japan: 14 January 2000.
  - Clark orders diplomatic protest after whaling incident: 13 January 2000.
  - Greenpeace continues fight against whaling: 13 January 2000.
  - Greenpeace plays ‘tag’ with Japanese whalers off Antarctica: 27 Dec 1999.
  - Activists spend Christmas saving whales: 26 Dec 1999.
  - Researcher says Japanese eating mercury- contaminated meat: 31 Oct 1999.
  - 50% of Japanese Whalemeat laced with pollutants: 23 Oct 1999.
  - Japan to buy Belugas from Russia: 04 September 1999.
  - Greenpeace condemns Japan for restarting whaling: 09 Nov 1999.
  - Below are the US Government’s comments to Japan on its whale proposal: 29 October 1999.
  - 1999 Japanese scientific whaling in the northwestern pacific: 19 Nov 1999.
- Copy of email to Joan from Shigeko dated 26 Oct 1999.
- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist dated 9.10/99 titled “Godzilla returns to Japan, minus the Hollywood frills”.
- Copy of email to Joan from Jay Hastings dated 17 Jan 1999.

File: Japanese Whaling #1

Legal size

- Newspaper clipping – no date, no source – titled “A Whale of an Agenda”.
- Newspaper clipping, no date from London Times: “Tokyo stirs frenzy for whale meat”.
- Printed article from High North Alliance dated October 9, 2002: “Japan outsmarts itself”.
- Newspaper clipping from The Times dated May 24 2002: “Japanese lash out as whaling vote is lost”.
- Newspaper clipping from The Times dated 29.7.2002: “Wale trade back in business”.
- Newspaper clipping dated 3/3/02: “Whalers head home with 440 minkes”.
- Article off the web from The New Zealand Herald dated April 27, 2002: “Japan to continue push for commercial whaling”.
- Copy of article off the web from the Seattle Times dated April 16, 2002: “Japanese lobbying to ease curbs on whale harvests.”
- Copy of article from ANANOVA (virtual newscaster) dated 13 January 2002: “Japanese plan world’s first whale farm”.
- Copy of article off the web from Reuters dated 15 March 2002: “Leader of Whaling Body Sees No Change in Talks”.
- Copy of article from The Australian dated 17 March 2002: “‘Scientific’ whale on sale in Japan.”
- Copy of article from Chicago Tribune dated April 10, 2002: “Japan marks Whale Day, dishes out minke stew”.
- Copy of article, no date, no source, titled “With Japan on the warpath, whales need saving all over again”.
- Copy of article off the web from The Japan Times dated April 12, 2002: “Whaling plan raises specter of sanctions”.
- Copy of article from ANONOVA dated 4<sup>th</sup> April 2002: “Japanese WWF denies whaling approval”.
- Copy of article off the web from Yahoo News dated April 21, 2002: “Japan pre-whalers step up campaign”.
- Copies of the following email articles sent by Marine Mammals Research and Conservations or by Cetacean News titled and dated as follows:
  - Review – Whaling Dispute Book, 25 Aug 2001.
  - Japan, US Agree on Whaling Workshop, 11 January 2001.
  - US MINETA Queries Japan Whaling, hails workshop, 11 January 2001.
  - Whale meat of banned species sold in Japan – Survey, 19 December 2000.
  - Japan shrugs off dispute, sending whalers on new hunt, 17 November 2000.
  - Whaling group denies Japan request to host meeting, 18 November 2000.
  - Environmental groups condemn Japanese whaling fleet, 17 November 2000.
  - Japanese whalers again headed for Southern Ocean – Greenpeace, 17 November 2000.
  - Whaling dispute could strain talks between Clinton, Mori, 16 November 2000.
  - US wheat group urges caution in Japan whale row, 4 October 2000.
  - Japan pleads whaling case on world wide web, 8 June 2000.
  - PM slates Japan’s ‘deplorable’ stand on whaling, 19 January 2000.

File: Japanese Whaling #2

Legal size

- Copy of article from High North Alliance, by Milton Freeman, no date: “Japanese Coastal Whaling”.
- Copy of article from The North American Review/September 1982: “Eye on the Whale: A Japanese Perspective”.
- Magazine in Japanese and English: “A Guide to the Taiji Whale Museum and Whaling Sites in Taiji.”
- Article titled “Japanese Small-Type Coastal Whaling (JSTGW) – Tradition and Practice”.
- Article in Japanese and English titled “The Whaling Town of Taiji”.

- Booklet titled “The Unscientific Ban on Minke Whaling: A potential Stiletto in Free Trade” published by Legal Affairs Council, Fairfax, VA May 1995.
- Printed article “A Decade of Disappointment” published by Japan Small-type Whaling Association 25 February 1998.
- Printed article “What Can We Do for the Coming Food Crisis in 21<sup>st</sup> Century?” published by the Institute of Cetacean Research, Tokyo Japan.
- Printed article in Japanese and English: “Wada and Boso’s Whaling Culture”.
- Printed article “Conditions in Town of Oshika after the IWC Moratorium on Commercial Whaling”.
- Printed article “Anti-whaling Lobby, Slanders Community Whaler’s Traditional Human Needs” published by Japan Small-type Whaling Association 15 October 1997.
- Printed article “The past and Future of Whaling in Abashiri”.
- Printed article “Japan’s Food Culture and Whale Cuisine – Outline” by Mutsuko Ohnishi.
- Copy of paper from IWC workshop dated March 21, 1`997: “IWC Holds Workshop on Community-based Whaling”.
- Copy of ABCNEWS article titled “Asia Correspondent Checks Survival Skills” by mark Litke dated May 26, 1998.
- Copy of article “The Japanese and Whale Meat”.
- Booklet titled “Japanese Research on Antarctic Whale Resources” published by The Institute of Cetacean Research June 1990.
- Printed article “Appeal to the IWC – 1995” on subject of “Our four basic perceptions on the IWC Annual Meeting”.
- Small brochure in Japanese – looks like a guide to a museum/aquarium.
- Copy of letter (dated May 6, 1999) to Joan from ‘Milton’ covering a copy of a series of articles with the following titles collected together by the Woman’s Forum for Fish:
  - To Anyone Who Loves Eating Delicious Healthful Fish We Welcome you to Join Us!
  - Whale Library.
  - The Ocean and Food Resources.
  - Commercial Whaling and the Moratorium.
  - The Current State of Whaling.
  - Research Activities in the Antarctic Ocean (x2).
  - Research in the Northwest Pacific.
  - What Cities? The International Position on Whales.
  - Japan’s Current Situation with Whales (From Whaling to Consumption).
- Printed article (x2) “Didn’t We Forget Something?” published by the Institute of Cetacean Research, no date.
- Printed article “Say ‘NO’ to Environmental Terrorists Such as Greenpeace”.
- Printed article “Management of Cetaceans, What is the International Whaling Commission?” published in April 1998.
- Printed article “Culture of Seafood Let’s Take a Look at Healthy Whale Meat”.
- Printed article “What Has Been Achieved by he Japanese Whale Research Program.
- Printed page “International Network for Whaling Research WEBSITE”.
- Printed article “History of Whaling in Japan”.
- Copy of news release from The institute of Cetacean Research dated 31 March 2005 titled “Japan Whale Research Vessels Return to Port”.

File: Norway & WW I  
Letter size



- Seven pages of Joan's handwritten research notes on various topics.
- Copy of parts of book titled "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War published by Yale University Press 1930, annotated by Joan.
- Two page copies from unknown source pages 110 to 113 on Norway and World War I.

File: Norwegians (whaling crews in BC)

Letter size

- Joan's handwritten notes on ORION – original crew (signed 8/12/04).
- Several pages of handwritten notes taken from an audio tape with Henry.
- Copy of email from Marine History Information Exchange Group on topic "Where did they stay?" (Whalemen when ashore) dated 7 May 2001.
- Copy of email between Joan and Lone Kirchhoff regarding man named Nils Nilsen dated 20 Feb 2001.
- Copy of two letters exchanged between Hanna Eriksen and the Victoria Whaling Company dated 23 March 1916 and May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916 related to the whereabouts of one Ludvig Eriksen. Second letter annotated by Joan.
- Copy of some notes titled by Joan "Norwegian gunners to Japan" with notes on extracts from the Evening Herald and dated in 1912 and 1911.
- Sixteen pages of handwritten research notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter exchange between Mikelborg aboard the S.S. Brown and the Victoria Whaling Company dated July 8, 1915 and July 15, 1915.
- Copy of a letter exchange between Mikelborg and the Victoria Whaling Company dated 5<sup>th</sup> June 1916 and July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter dated August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1914 from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd and Walter Dawley, Clayoquot, BC.
- Copy of letter to Capt. Halversen from Victoria Whaling Company dated Oct 23, 1915.
- Copy of three letter exchange between G. Arvesen and the Victoria Whaling Company dated July 6, 1915, July 20, 1915 and Aug 11, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Arvesen to Victoria Whaling Company dated March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd to Isak Kobro dated April 12, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to Capt. Arvesen dated July 18<sup>th</sup> 1916.
- Copy of letter to Mrs. Anna Arvesen from Victoria Whaling Company dated August 22, 1916.
- Package of letters marked by Joan as "duplicate copies".
- Copy of letter (x2) to Isak Kobro from Victoria Whaling Company date Sept. 10, 1915.
- Copy of letter to Isak Kobro from American Pacific Whaling Company dated August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Pacific Fisherman, June 1910 with article titled "Norwegian Fisherman-Farmers".

File: Norwegian Permit System

Letter size

- Two letter exchange between Joan and Hakon Joel of Norway regarding permits for Norwegian whaler gunners to leave Norway. Letters dated July 30, 1989 and reply 4/9 1989.
- Page of Joan's handwritten notes regarding "permits".
- Copy from Norgers Lover 1682-1949 of two pages from this source – in Norwegian.
- One-page, in Norwegian, noted by Joan "Sidmannsloven 12 Feb 1923.
- Copies of three different articles, in Norwegian, related to Joan's research.
- One-page handwritten note by Joan dealing with Norwegian law and 20 August 1915 changes to compulsory military service.

- A collection of letters between G Arvesen and the Victoria Whaling Company dated between July 6<sup>th</sup>, 1915 and April 28 1916 on the subject of Arvesen gaining whaling work with the Company.
- Copy of an extract from a Norwegian book dealing with 'permits', in Norwegian, with some translation by Joan.

File: Norway – Emigration

Letter size

- Brochure from Eiktunet Museum, Overbyeien, Gjøvik regarding the history of emigration of Norwegians to North America.
- Handwritten notes, in Norwegian, of a poem titled "Farwel Norge!".
- One-page handwritten notes regarding Norwegian emigration protocol.
- One-page handwritten notes by Joan regarding Norwegian emigration practises.
- Copy of a Contract Note, in Norwegian and English, between the Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd and Laurilz Hansen dated 5<sup>th</sup> February 1915.
- One-page of Joan's notes regarding an extract from a book "A Brief History of Norway" by Jolen Midgaard.

File: Whale meat - Norway

Legal size

- Printed copy of email from Joan to Mr. Lund in Andenes, Norway with questions from Joan about whale meat meals on the menu of Mr Lund's restaurant dated 10/09/2000.
- Copy of article Joan wrote from posting on the website of the World Council of Whalers dated October 2000 titled "Whale Watchers and Whale Consumers Come Together in Norway".
- Menu for a Norwegian Restaurant featuring whale meat choices.
- Five pages of an email exchange between Joan and Georg Blichfeldt dated 18/10/2000.
- Five pages of an email exchange between Joan and Rune Frovik dated 17/10/2000.
- Copy of email about news article titled "Norway Whaler Fined for Firing at Greenpeace Boat" dated 24 November 2000.
- Copy of email exchange between Joan and Tiu Simila dated 19 Sept 2000 and 21 Sep 2000.
- One-page of Joan's notes on the people/whale relationship.
- Copy of email from Joan to Egil with question about whale meat flavours.
- Newspaper clipping from The Scotsman dated 5 May 1993 titled "Savory whale on the menu".
- Newspaper clipping from The Scotsman dated 4 May 1993 titled "Gnashing and whaling".
- Newspaper clipping from ? dated December 8/1993 titled "A taste for whale".
- Handwritten letter, in Norwegian. Can't tell the author or recipient's name.
- Copy of exchange of emails between Joan and Rune Frovik dated 04 May 2000.
- Copy of fax to Joan from Rune Frovik dated 15 August 2000.
- Email copy of news article titled "Whaler Invites Greenpeace to Join Hunt" dated 17/07/1999.
- Email copy of news article titled "Greenpeace prolongs death of minke whale" dated 12 July 1999.
- Email copy of news article titled "Greenpeace boat shot in bow" dated 13 July 1999.
- Short note by Joan on Andenes, Norway restaurant dated 8/22/2000.
- Brochure, in Norwegian, about whale meat.
- Copy, in English, of a menu.
- Copy of a menu featuring main course choices, including whale meat.
- Copy of article taken from the internet titled "The story of the Andenes Whale Centre".
- Two-pages of Joan's handwritten notes, in Norwegian, of some history about whaling..
- Copy, in Norwegian, of an advertisement for the sale of different meats

- Brochure about the production of whale meat from a Norwegian company, Kato, based in Myklebost, Norway.

File: Norway/Whaling History

Legal size

- Two pages of Joan's notes extracted from "A Brief History of Norway" by Jolen Midgaard.
- Four pages of Joan's notes about Norwegian Whaling – pre 1904.

File: Norwegian Whaling

Letter size

- Newspaper clipping from Western Viking dated Oct 11/02; "Norway increased minke whale quota to 711 animals".
- Printout of article from the Aftenposten dated 07.06.2002; "Whalers win temporary reprieve".
- Tiny newspaper clipping from Western Viking dated 7/20/01; "Whalers shrug off plane boycott".
- Copy of BBC article dated June 11, 2002: "Russian announces whaling quotas for this year".
- Newspaper clipping from Western Viking dated July 20, 2001: "Why is WWF whipping a dead horse?".
- Western Viking article dated June 15, 2001: "We do kill seals, and we do kill whales".
- Los Angeles Times clipping dated 7.24.01: "Whaling ban is debated".
- Western Viking clipping dated 7/6/01: "Good weather allows effective seal hunt".
- Norwegian article dated 5/12-93: "Hvalfangst og følelser".
- Western Viking clipping dated 9 July 93: "Bløff om hvalkrig".
- Western Viking clipping dated 4/16/93: "Hval-krig".
- Western Viking clipping dated 4/16/93: "Norsk politi til USA for a avhore Watson".
- Western Viking clipping dated 16 July 93: "Whale oil good for the heart".
- Eugene, OR, Register Guard clipping date May 20, 1993: "Norway has a case".
- Email news article dated June 23, 1998: "Whaling War Won, says resigning IWC Commissioner".
- Email news article dated 12 May 2001: "Prices Soar for Norway's Whale Blubber in Hope of Exports".
- The Guardian news article dated June 30, 2001: "UK rejects 'unacceptable' Norwegian whale survey".
- Web news article dated July 16, 2001: "British group to battle Australian kangaroo cull".
- Email article from The Guardian dated October 25, 2001: "Eat it or save it?".
- High North Web News article dated 11 Sep 2000: "Norwegian whaling season finished: One 487 whales caught".
- Email article dated 1 Feb 2000: "North Atlantic and Mediterranean Sperm Whale Catalogue".
- Email article dated 28 Nov 1999: "Norway decreases whaling quota".
- Email article dated 09/12-97: "Walloe wants finn whale catch".
- Fax of article: Norway: Whaling season starts".
- Fax dated Jul 25 1998: "Norway's First Whaling Festival"..
- Fax dated Jul 31, 1998: Kvalfestivalen i Hanningsvaer"
- Faxed copy of Joan's notes taken from the newspaper Lofotposten dated Monday 27 July 1998.
- Copy (x3) of Lofotposten article dated 27 July 1998; "Disappointed Japanese leave (abandon?) Hanningsvaer".
- Email copy of news article dated 16 April 1998: "Norwegian Quota Allocation: Total Quota increased, But Most Vessels to Get Less".
- Western Viking news clipping dated April 16, 1993: "Royal support for whaling".
- Email article dated 28 July 1997: "Norway whaling season ends, quota not fulfilled".
- Copy of email regarding "Norwegian DNA addendum available" dated 5 June 1997.
- Email news article dated 22 May 1997: "Norway Whalers Sue Their Government".
- Email news "Most Recent Developments – 5/08/97".

- 28, 29 January 1997 email exchange between Joan and Gordon Jackson.
- Email news article “Norway: Expected Increase in Minke Whale Quota” dated 11 Sep 1996.
- Email news article “Norway-Whaling” dated 6 May 1997
- Joan’s handwritten notes on article from the Western Viking “Lower whale preparedness” dated 12/10/93.

File: Norwegian Whaling

Legal size

- Western Viking clipping “Norway preparing for whale hunt” dated May 11, 2001.
- Email dealing with “Letter to Protect Whales in Norway” dated 14.02.01.
- Email article titled “Norway hopes to cash in on whale exports” dated 15.02.01.
- A letter from a German member of Greenpeace to a Norwegian citizen explaining the anti-whaling campaign dated 99-05-25.
- A no date, no title one-page note on the history of the resumption of whaling in Norway.
- Four pages of email exchange with Joan’s article titled “Whale Watchers and Whale Consumers Come Together in Norway” dated 17/10/2000.
- Copy (x2) of Joan’s article as titled above.
- A page of Joan’s notes to herself.
- Small brochure, in Norwegian, “Velkommen til Torodd-Bua”.
- Photograph of the KATO company whaler M-192-SO.
- Aftenposten clipping dated 28 Aug 2000: “USA truer Japan med hvalsanksjoner”.
- Aftenposten clipping dated 10 June 1993: “Hvalolje for hjertet”.
- Reportasjer clipping dated 10/5-93: Hval-komite støtter norsk syn”.
- Brochure: “The I. P. Huse Story”..
- Magazine: Trade in minke whales – conservation in action”
- High North Alliance magazine” Living off the Sea, Minke Whaling in the North East Atlantic”.
- Survival in the High North magazine: “VALAR, Fangst eller fridlysning – eller bade och?”.
- Small page of Joan’s notes to herself.
- July 3, 2000 edition of the paper “The International Harpoon”.
- Two-page tally of whales taken dated 1906.
- Norwegian Government news “The Norwegian Government’s decision to resume commercial small-type whaling in 1993”.
- Glossy brochure about Lofoten, Norway.
- Glossy brochure about the whaler “Southern Actor”, in Norwegian.
- Copy of “still preliminary” article by Bjorn L. Basberg dated June 25, 2000: “A Ship Shore? Organisation and Living Conditions at South Georgia Whaling Stations, 1904-1960.
- Newspaper REPORTASJE dated 16 April 1999.

File: Canoe

Legal size

- Times Colonist clipping dated July 19, 1995: “Zoo’s wistful boss often asked where all the animals are”.
- Eight small cards with Joan’s notes to self.
- Photograph (x2), in envelop, of the Huu-ay-aht nation vision.
- Times Colonist clipping dated 7/27/95: “Inuit stake firm’s future in Que. Taste.
- Copy of page 144 from book titled “The Yuquot Whaler’s Shrine”, 1999 U of Washington Press.
- Copy of article from The KMW Newsletter, Vol 12, No. 4 Winter 1994-95: “Treasures from the Northwest Coast”.

- Single page of Joan's notes to self regarding research sources; e.g. books, articles etc.
- Times Colonist clipping dated 6/2/93: "Aboriginal commission seeks results by consensus".
- Copy of Bibliography from book, *The Struggle for Survival: Indian Culture in the Protestant Ethic*".
- Copy of obituary for Louisa Johnson written by Ebba Jennings.
- Copy of obituary for Edward Nookamis.
- Three pages of Joan's research notes regarding trading moving to a cash economy covering period 1850 to 1908.
- Two pages of notes, not by Joan, dealing with the translation of First nations words into English and information about first nations whaling activities.
- Two-page extract from Northwest Parks & Wildlife December/January 1994 dealing with Makah Museum in Neah Bay WA.
- Copy of Terry J. Klokeid report of the National Museum of Man titled "The West Coast (NOOTKA) Text Manuscripts dated September, 1971.
- One-page copy of a bibliography – source not shown.

File: Nootka Whaling

Letter size

- Note: Inside page of file folder contains a number of names and phone numbers.
- Three pages of Joan's notes on contact names and phone numbers.
- Envelop containing card annotated Nootka Whaling dealing with ownership of resource areas.
- Notes by Joan regarding whaling oil arriving in Victoria in the mid-1850s.
- Copy (x4) of Times Colonist clipping dated 6/18/97: "Spiritual, cultural health linked to whale hunt" by Chief Tom Mexsis Happynook.
- Single page of Joan's research notes regarding hunting by natives.
- Copy of Victoria Times clipping dated Aug 4, 1958: "Potlatch Celebrates Killing of Big Whale on West Coast".
- Single page of Joan's research notes titled Tom Happynook dated 5/2/95.
- Two pages of Joan's titled "Peter Webster – As far as I Know" sourced from the Campbell River Museum Archives.
- Seven pages of Joan's notes titled "Rienard Inglis" dated 11/22/91, annotated by Joan.
- One-page notes by Joan annotated at the top "Fisheries".
- Three pages of Joan's research notes titled "White encroachment".
- Five pages of Joan's research notes titled "Indians – Sechart"
- Two pages of Joan's research notes titled "Inglis-Haggerty, Indian transaction in maritime economy".
- Two-page notes by Joan titled "Indians B 1911 PABC".
- Copy of typewritten notes dealing with Indian whaling practises annotated by Joan.
- One-page note on Indian whaling practises.
- Copy of book review taken from BC Studies on book "An Iron Hand upon the People: The Law Against the Potlatch on the Northwest Coast" by Douglas Cole and Ira Chaikin.
- Single page of Joan's work titled "Questions to ask Chief Depoe".
- Second sheet of "Questions to ask Chief Depoe re whaling".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated March 7, 1971: "The Nitinat Whalers" by Jim Hamilton.
- Two pages of notes by Joan regarding social contact.
- One-page note by Joan on questions on Makah people becoming a whaler.

File: Whale Spirit, Art Thompson Interview

Legal size

- This file contains just one item: Interview with Art Thompson March 7, 1995 Victoria. Joan has transcribed pages and pages of note from the interview.

File: Native ecology/ as environmentalists

Letter size

- Clipping of Raeside cartoon from Times Colonists dated 10/8/1999.
- Single page of Joan's research notes TEK/whaling.
- Email printout of message exchange between Joan and Brian Noble dated 02/11/1998.
- Printout of email from Roy Dudgeon to Joan dated October 13, 1998.
- Copy of Finn Lynge article titled "Conflicting Interests of Animal Welfare and indigenous People" Lynge is/was Greenland's representative to the EU.
- Copy of the magazine REDIRECTION, Centre for Sustainable Regional Development, U of Victoria Winter 1993/1994.
- Web copy of Seattle Times article dated August 20, 1998: "Alaska natives get role in pollution study".
- Times Colonist clipping dated 3/8/96: "Blessings flow both ways for Victoria researcher".
- Times Colonist clipping dated 6/11/95: "MacBlo and Indian band talk venture in Clayoquot Sound".
- Times Colonist clipping dated 5/30/95: "Color Clayoquot green".
- Times Colonist clipping dated 6/23/95: "Clayoquot: beginning of the end of clearcut logging".
- Times Colonist Clipping dated 5/30/95: "Proposals involve natives".
- TC clipping dated 6/3/95 on banning leghold traps.
- TC clipping dated 6/20/95: "Kohl introduced to realities of Inuit hunting traditions".
- TC clipping dated 2/3/94: "B.C. native leader attacks 'hypocritical' eco-Germans".
- TC clipping dated 10/5/93: "Native's pro-logging stance startles some in UVic crowd".

File: Nootka whaling – geographic content

Letter size

- This file contains just two pieces, both containing Joan's research notes on the file title topic.

File: Nootka whaling – economic content

Letter size

- Time Colonist clipping of editorial titled "Galling hunt needs to end" dated February 7, 1998.
- Nine pages of Joan's research notes dealing with the subject of this file's title.

File: Nootka whaling – spiritual content

Letter size

- Four pages of Joan's research notes on topic of spiritual aspect of whaling.
- Copy of multi-page typewritten record of "The Whaling of Bangs-Along and His Son" as told by Tom to Alex Thomas.

File: Whale legends

Letter size

- The only content of this file are two small pages of Joan's notes to self.

File: Whaling – gen

Letter size

- Two pages of Joan's note listing various authors and book titles.
- Copy of email broadcast of media release from Fisheries Agency Government of Japan dated 18 June 2006: "Whaling Commission condemns Moratorium".
- Copy of BC Magazine June 1912 article "The Wonderful Tale of the Bitted Whale" by Alfred Hustwick.
- Copy of email from Alex Barbour dated 08/06/2000: "Fire from Ice".
- Copy of article from 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Whaling Symposium October 16, 1993 "Extracts from a 13<sup>th</sup> Century Sub-sub Librarian".
- Printout of an email dealing with the East India Company dated 25/07/1997.
- Copy of article from Horizon Canada, May 1986 titled "A Feast of Whales" by Robert Lloyd Webb.

File: Charles Lugin for clients in Scotland re BC Whaling

Legal size

- Note: Many of the letters below deal with request for licenses for whaling and the replies from Ottawa.
- Copy of letter from Charles Lugin to L. P. Brodeur, Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated July 13, 1906.
- Copy of letter to Lugin from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter to Brodeur from Lugin and John Watson dated 31 July 1906.
- Copy of letter to DM of Marine and Fisheries dated 31 July 1906.
- Copy of letter to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from Macdonell dated August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of telegram from Lugin to Templeman dated August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Stanton to Macdonell dated August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Bostock to Brodeur dated 18<sup>th</sup> August 1906.
- Copy of letter from Venning to Taylor dated August 27<sup>th</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated September 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Lugin to Brodeur dated 12 September 1906, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of internal MEMORADUM titled "Re Application for Whale Factory Licenses on the Pacific Coast" dated September 21, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Sinclair dated September 28<sup>th</sup>, 1906.
- Copy of letter from Lugin to Templeman dated October 19, 1906, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Lugin to Brodeur dated 25 October 1906, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of MEMORANUM titled "Pacific Whale Factory Licenses" dated November 9<sup>th</sup>, 1906 signed by Venning.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Templeman dated November 14<sup>th</sup>, 1906, annotated by Joan.

File: Correspondence 1907 re BC Whaling

Legal size

- Copy of letter from North American Timber and Development Company to DM of Marine & Fisheries dated 23<sup>rd</sup> March 1907.
- Copy of brief letter to Sloan from Ellis dated March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter to MacPherson, M. P. from Stevens re whaling license, progress thereof dated Feb. 15, 1907.
- Copy of letter to Sloan from ? dated Feb 22, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Sloan to Gourdeau dated April 11, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Christensen to Brodeur dated 10 April 1907.
- Copy of MEMORANDUM "Re Application of Captain Theo. Magnesen for a Whale Factory License at Virago Sound Queen Charlotte Islands" dated April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907, annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter to Clark from DM of Marine & Fisheries dated November 18<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter to Macpherson from Terminal Steamship Co. dated Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1907, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Gourdeau to Taylor dated January 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Macpherson to Brodeur dated Jan. 17 1908.
- Copy of letter from Brodeur to Macpherson dated January 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1908.

File: Correspondence, 1908-1909 re BC whaling

Legal size

- Copy of letter from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to ? issuing whale factory licences dated February 13<sup>th</sup>, 1908.
- Memorandum signed by Venning "Re Application of Mr. George Huff for a Whale Factory License, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia" dated March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1908.
- Copy of letter from The British Columbia Information Agency to Templeman, Minsters of Inland Revenue dated 24 February 190? Annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Taylor, Inspector of Fisheries Nanaimo, BC to Venning, Assistant Commissioner of Fisheries in Ottawa dated March 20<sup>th</sup>, 1908.
- Copy of letter to Venning from Taylor dated March 20<sup>th</sup>, 1908, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter to Taylor from Venning dated April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1908, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Thompson, lawyer, to Department of Marine and Fisheries dated August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1908.
- Copy (x2) of letter from Taylor to Venning dated August 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Desbarats, Acting DM of Marine and Fisheries, to Stanfield, in Dawson, Yukon Territories dated March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1909.
- Copy of "Special Fishery License" issued to Captain George Comer for whale fishery/hunting in the Hudson's Bay for 1909 but dated 1908.

File: file 1536, Part 3 re BC whaling

Legal size

- Copy of letter from Acting DM of Marine and Fisheries to the Pacific Whaling Company dated October 24<sup>th</sup>, 1910.
- Copy of letter from Law Firm, Blake, Lash, Anglin & Cassels to Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated 10<sup>th</sup> August 1911.
- Copy of letter to above law firm from Johnston, DM of Marine and Fisheries dated August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of letter to Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd from, Beansole, Account, Department of the Naval Service of Canada, dated October 31<sup>st</sup>, 1911, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter to DM of Marine and Fisheries from law firm, Blake, Lash etc. dated 15<sup>th</sup> August 1911.
- Copy of two telegrams from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd to Department of Marine and Fisheries dated Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of letter/telegram from Johnston to Canadian North Pacific Fisheries dated November 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of internal memo to Minister of Marine and Fisheries dated November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of letter from General Agency Corporation Ltd to Member of Parliament, Clements dated January 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912.
- Copy of telegram from Ruel to DM Marine & Fisheries dated Dec 1, 1910.
- Copy of letter to Clements, M.P. dated January 26<sup>th</sup>, 1912, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter from Johnston to ? dated February 1<sup>st</sup>, 1912.
- Copy of letter from ? to ? 6th February 1912.
- Copy of letter from Auditor General's Office, Ottawa to DM of Marine and Fisheries, annotated by Joan.



- Copy of letter from Johnston to The Auditor General dated March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1912.
- Copy of Statutory Declaration by Elliott, Humber and McIntosh regarding fishing license to take sea-lions, hair seals, sharks and dog-fish dated 30<sup>th</sup> June 1910.
- Copy of letter to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from Carlsen dated July 29, 1912.
- Copy of letterhead for H. J. Stangbye with date on it 24, may 1912.

File: whaling articles

Legal size

- Copy of multi-page article “Jonah Swallows the Whale: An Examination of American and International Failures To Adequately Protect Whales From Impending Extinction”.
- Copy of multi-page article “The Makah’s Decision to Reinstate Whaling: When Conservationists Clash With Native Americans Over and Ancient Hunting Tradition”.

File: BC Whaling – articles

Legal size

- Copy of article “The War on the Whale” by Alfred Hustwick from BC Magazine Dec 1911.
- Copy of article “Wonderful Whale-Hunting By Steam” by P. T. McGrath dated May 1904 taken from Cosmopolitan Magazine.
- British Columbia Historical News article (x2) “Discovery: 1917”, Volume 16, No. 4, annotated by Joan.
- Westward Ho! Magazine article “Some Pacific Whaling Stories”.
- Victoria Daily Colonist article “A Lecture on Whale Life” dated December 1905.
- Islander newspaper clipping dated February 25, 2001: “The last whaler”.
- Small page of Joan’s note-to-self.
- Pacific Monthly article (x2) “The Quest of the Cetacean” Oct 1908 issue.
- The American Museum Journal article dated February 1909 Vol IX, No. 2: “A Summer With the Pacific Coast Whalers”, annotated by Joan.
- Industrial Progress and Commercial Record No. 6 1916 article: “Whale Hunting Off the Coast of British Columbia” annotated by Joan.
- Article (x2) “The War on the Whale” Part II – The Business End of Whaling” from BC Magazine January 1912, annotated by Joan.
- BC Magazine article August 1913: “Bobbing for Whales on the West Coast”.
- BC Magazine article (x2) 1910: “The Whale Fisheries on Vancouver Island”.
- Article from 1907 (?) titled “There She Blows!” by C. R. Patterson.
- Victoria Colonist Fiftieth Anniversary Number titled “Whaling in Vancouver Island Waters”, annotated by Joan and dated 1908.
- Copy of Colonist newspaper clipping dated Sept 6, 1905: “How Big Whales Are Handled”.
- Typewritten copy of article with no date or title regarding the Victoria whaling fleet.
- Copy of article from the Canadian Merchant Service Guild magazine dated 1923 page 23: “Whaling on the North Pacific”.
- Copy of essay by J. James Scanlon title “Whaling in British Columbia in the 1920s”.
- Copy of Olympic Review article “Waterfront Wanderings” by W. E. Jamison, no date.
- Magazine ENDEAVOUR July 1946 article “Whales and whaling” by L. Harrison Matthews.
- MMBC magazine Resolution article “Whaling and the Green” May 1990.
- Norwegian magazine article; “VERDENSFANGSTEN 1883-1924” in Norwegian.
- Copy of article “Whaling Came Late” by Joseph Forester.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated September 27, 1945: “Killer Boats Out of War Service, Will Hunt Again”.

- Five pages of handwritten research notes.
- Daily Colonist article (x2) dated April 8, 1979: "It Was a Whale of a Time".
- Copy of Victoria Daily Times newspaper clipping dated November 14, 1925: "Whaling Industry Feeds Many Markets".
- Copy of article from Canadian Merchant Service Guild Year Book 1921-1922: "Pacific Coast Whaling" by Capt. T. H. Brown, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from CMSG Year Book 1926: "Whaling – and Some Whalers".
- Copy of article from CMSG Year Book 1923: "Whaling on the North Pacific", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated 1921-1923: "Thrilling Moments Before Monsters of Deep succumb to Modern Whaling Weapons".
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist article dated November 13, 1938: "Whalers at Work".

File: BC Whaling History – articles

Legal size

- Copy of 1916 article from Industrial Progress and Commercial Record: "Whale Hunting Off the Coast of British Columbia".
- Copy of Vancouver Maritime Museum 1984 article: "West Whaling, A brief history of Whale-hunting in the Pacific northwest" by Robert Lloyd Webb.
- Page of handwritten research notes – not in Joan's handwriting.
- Copy of article titled "Whaling – and some Whalers".
- Copy of article titled "Whaling on the North Pacific".
- Copy of paper by Joan presented to the 17<sup>th</sup> Underwater Archaeology Proceedings in Sacramento, CA 1986.
- Several small pages of Joan's note-to-self.
- Copy of some pages of article: "BC Whaling in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century".
- Single page titled "Early Commercial Whaling".
- Copy of newspaper clipping "Icy Experience in Far North" from Pacific Fisherman, January 1914.
- Single page of handwritten research notes, not Joan's writing.
- Two pages of Joan's notes regarding Bob Webb's work "A Siege of Whales".
- Grouping of research notes including a copy of a newspaper clipping from the Victoria Daily Colonist dated June 5, 1906 and a highlighted article 'Patented Harpoon'.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist article dated March 29, 1947: "Historic Whaling Industry Ends with Auction Monday".
- Newspaper clipping from Vancouver Sun dated January 10, 1992: "Dead in the Water".
- Newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times, March 25, 1905 "Twenty-five Years Ago To-day".
- Copy of article "Kingdom Carver" by Val Wake.
- Copy of five newspaper clippings from "Twenty-five years ago today" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of four newspaper clippings on "Twenty-five years ago today" annotated by Joan.

File: World Whaling

Legal size

- Small wall chart titled "Global Whale Population Estimates and Catch – 2000.

File: whale cuisine – Japan

Letter size

- Email copy of article from the Guardian titled "Stop Blubbering" dated September 05, 2001, annotated by Joan.

- Email copy of two articles: “Demand of Whale Meat Falls in Japan” and “30% of wholesale whale meat did not sell during summer” dated in January 2002.
- Copy of article from ISANA No. 13, 1995: “Western Anti-Whaling Drive is a Mix of Romanticism and Racism”.
- Copy of Japanese restaurant menu featuring whale meat.
- Brochure published by the Institute of Cetacean Research titled “Culture of Seafood, Let’s Take a New Look at Healthy Whale Meat”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Daily Yomiure page 10(A) March 6, 1999: The glory of the seaside in spring”.

File: Whale as Food

Legal size

- Whale Recipes; Whale steak with green peas.
- Cape Flattery Whale Mincemeat Pie (x3).
- Copy of article by Joan: “James Swan’s Christmas Whale”.
- Two small pages of notes research notes.
- Several pages of an email exchange between Joan and Dag Ivar Lund dated 25/09/2000.
- Two –page record of email exchange between Joan and Dag dated 24/09/2000.
- Copy of Norwegian restaurant menu, in Norwegian.
- Newspaper clipping from The Sunday Times dated 18 January 2002: “First whale farm raises fears of cordon bleu killing spree”.
- Copy of email from Milton Freeman to Joan covering article by James M. Beers titled “Save the Horses” dated 01.11.01.
- Newspaper clipping: “McDonald’s to try out low-fat veggie burgers”.
- Newspaper clipping dealing with “Canadians are eating more fat from vegetable”.
- Newspaper clipping: “Cannibals’ twist of fate foreshadows mad-cow” date 6/3/01.
- Times Colonist clipping dated September 11, 2001: “First suspected case of mad cow disease is found in Asia”.
- Times Colonist clipping dated June 2, 2001: “Mad-cow disease lurks in Canada, report says”.
- Newspaper clipping dated 3/25/01: “Canada purged ‘mad’ sheep”.
- Newspaper clipping dated 1/24/98: “Cattlemen air Oprah beef in court”.
- Newspaper clipping dated 3/12/01: “U.K. tries to reassure worried public”.
- Newspaper clipping dated 2/1/01: “Germany to destroy cattle as panic cripples market”.
- Clipping dated /26/01: “Britain incinerates cattle”.
- Clipping: “Canada lifts ban on Brazilian beef imports”.
- Times Colonist clipping dated February 10, 2001: “End near for beef war”.
- T/C clipping dated January 30, 2001: “Mad cow problem ‘worse than anticipated””.
- Clipping dated 1/20/01: “U.S. mad deer disease no danger to humans”.
- Clipping dated 1/2/01: “Genetically modified foods raise Canadians’ suspicions”.
- Clipping dated 3/20/01: “Food scares boost sales of organics”.
- T/C clipping dated June 10 2001: “Mad cow fears spread as new cases reported”.
- Clipping dated 6/6/01: “Skeptics shrug off mad cow dangers”.
- Copy of clipping: “Whale Meat” by Frank M. Kelley.
- Copy of Newsweek article dated March 12, 2001: “Cannibals to Cows: The Path of a Deadly Disease”.
- Clipping: “Timothy Taylor: on our lost link with food”.
- Clipping dated 7/21/00: “And God created meat”.
- Clipping dated 8/11/99: “Anti-meat group targets impotence”.

- T/C clipping dated September 10, 1999: “Animal rights group gives hook to eating fish”.
- Clipping dated 11/7/99: “Neanderthals practised cannibalism, scientists say”.
- T/C clipping dated November 25, 2000: “Mad-cow disease spreads”.
- T/C clipping “Mad cow rise sparks panic across Europe”.
- T/C clipping dated 11/29/00: “TV images bring home horror of Europe’s mad cow victims”.
- Clipping dated 8/30/00: “Poultry, pork and lamb may have carried mad-cow disease”.
- Clipping dated 9/29/00: “Scientist makes plea for functional foods”.
- T/C clipping dated July 20, 1999: “U.S. raises stakes in beef battle with trade sanctions”.
- Clipping dated 5/6/99: “Mad cow fears may spark new restrictions”.
- Clipping dated 7/30/99: “Danish pork products top Ottawa’s retaliation list”.
- Clipping dated 7/26/99: “New twist added to debate over genetically altered food”.
- T/C clipping dated June 11, 1999: “Belgium aims to return local meat to shelves”.
- Clipping dated 5/16/99: “Veal facts”.
- Clipping dated 5/17/99: “Animals deserve respect”.
- Copy of April 1, 1997 letter Joan wrote to Takashi Abe.
- Copy (x2) of June 1919 article, in Norwegian, about whaling.

File: Contaminants

Letter size

- Copy of Toxicology Letters from University of Aarhus, Denmark: “Environmental contaminants and human health in the Arctic, by Jens C. Hansen.
- Email covering article “Study casts doubt on seafood worries” from Anchorage Daily News dated September 11, 1998.

File: 19<sup>th</sup> Century BC Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of Harbour & Shipping magazine article (x2) dated August 1982: “Ship & Shore” by Norman Hacking discussing BC coastal whaling boom 1866 to 1871.
- Copy of one-page (x2) item: “Whaling on Cortes Island, 1869 – 2.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist clipping dated March 25, 1909: “Victim of Accident Dies From Injuries”.
- Copy of article: “Victoria’s First Whale Went to Sea” , by Maud Emery.
- Four pages of Joan’s research notes containing extracts from various editions of the Victoria Daily Colonist all dealing with whaling in the late 1860s and early 1870s.
- Copy of Comox Free Press clipping dated Oct. 21, 1959: “Big Whales Once Common Sight in Island’s Coastal Waters”.
- Copy of Harbour & Shipping magazine article dated July 1982 dealing with a Capt. Thomas Welcome Roys.
- Copy of Harbour & Shipping magazine article dated June 1982 dealing with the short lived late 19<sup>th</sup> century whaling activity on the BC coast.
- Copy of Harbour & Shipping magazine article dated September 1982 continuing to discuss history of late 19<sup>th</sup> century whaling on the BC coast.
- Email copy of essay titled “The Scoresby Family” dated 21 Jan 2000.
- Deck of yellow note cards with Joan’s research notes: “Whaling references 0 19<sup>th</sup> C”.
- Single page of Joan’s notes “19<sup>th</sup> century whaling time line”.
- Two pages of Joan’s research notes dealing with whaling ships NW Coast 1843 and James Dawson.
- Copy of article from Pacific NW Quarterly dated Jan 1958 pp 1-10: “Commercial Whaling in the Arctic Ocean” by James W. Vanstone.

- One-page copy of display of ‘Implements Belonging to a Whale Boat’.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated May 6, 1940: “Howe Sound Whaling” by Ronald Kenvyn.
- Two pages of Joan’s notes “Whaling prospects ....” Covering dates 1845-1960.
- Copy of British Colonist newspaper clipping dated Jan 7, 1869: “The Whale Fishery”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of British Colonist newspaper clipping dated Dec 29, 1868: “Another Invoice”.
- Copy of many articles from the British Colonist newspaper as follows:
  - “Whaling” dated Dec 5, 1868.
  - “Whaling” dated Nov 19, 1868.
  - No title, but annotated by Joan dated Nov 14(?), 1868.
  - “Whaling” no date.
  - “Whaling” no date.
  - “Whaling” Oct 30, 1868.
  - “The Whaling Movement” dated Oct 28, 1868.
  - No title dated Aug 5, 1868.
  - “Whaling” dated August 28(?), 1868, annotated by Joan.
  - “Sale of a Schooner” Aug 5, 1868.
- Six pages of Joan’s research notes summarizing items from the above British Colonist newspaper.
- Small grouping of note cards by Joan.
- Typewritten extract from book(?) “The Whalers” by Margaret Corrigan dealing with the history of Hornby Island.
- Copy of email from Joyce Justice to Joan regarding Schooner KATE dated 22 Jan 1997.
- Copy of “Chapter XXII – Whale Fishery” from The Commerce and Industries of the Pacific Coast of North America published in 1882 in San Francisco.
- Copy of extract from FRANCISCO BAY, A Pictorial Maritime History Chapter IX, “Whaling and Deep-Sea Fishing”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of string of emails with Joan looking for information about Mary D. Hume dated 8 Feb 1997.
- Copy of Daily Colonist newspaper clipping dated June 5, 1966: “They Didn’t Know it was Loaded” by A. J. Helmcken.
- Copy of email dealing with “Sandwich Islands Shipments” – of whale products dated 22/05/2000.

File: Pelagic Whaling NW Pacific

Letter size

- Two copies of Joan’s typewritten notes on Pelagic Whaling in the North Pacific.
- Three pages of Joan’s research notes dealing with floating whaling factories.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist clipping dated Oct 29, 1908: “Floating Stations for Coast Whalers”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist clipping dated January 27, 1909: “Floating Whalery for Pacific Waters”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist clipping dated May 18, 1912: “Whaler Kit from Orient”.
- Copy of article from Pacific Fisherman dated Aug 1908: “Whaling” annotated by Joan.

File: Dawson, James

Letter size

- Nine pages of Joan’s research notes dealing with James Dawson and the Schooner Kate.
- Copy of email to Joan from Joyce Justice dated 10 Mar 1997 subject: Vessel Documentation for KATE.
- Copy of page 21 from the Guide to Records in the National Archives-Pacific Sierra Region, 1995, annotated by Joan.

- Nine pages of copies of registration information about KATE.
- Two large pages copied from ? titled "Vessels Entered" and "Vessels Cleared" with entries for KATE highlighted.
- Copy of Cemetery Tour notes dated April 21, 1991 on the subject of Captain James Dawson and Captain George Washington Spratt Balcom.

File: Yellow file holder

Letter size

- This file contains a variety of information regarding:
  - the schooner KATE.
  - James Dawson.
  - Captain Abel Douglass (Joan's Grandfather).
  - Copy of the Diary of R. H. Alexander.
  - Extracts from the Guide to British Columbia with annotations for Alexander.
  - Letter from Dawson to the Colonial Secretary dated 15 December 1865.
  - Newspaper clipping from the Daily Colonist regarding whaling and Dawson.
  - Typewritten copy of extract from the Colonist dated 2 Mar 1866: "Coroner's Inquest".
  - Copy of Victoria Daily Colonist clipping dated Jan 13, 1963: "Victoria's First Whaler Went to Sea".
  - Copy of photo (x2) of Schooner KATE.
  - Copy of newspaper clipping: "The Dawson Whaling Party – The Perils of Whaling" no date.
  - Copy of four newspaper clippings dealing with KATE and Dawson, no dates.
  - Page of clippings from VD Colonist dated July 27, 1869 and Jan 18, 1870 dealing with various whaling ships and Dawson.
  - Copy of article dealing with whaling station at Whale Bone point in the Strait of Georgia.
  - Copy of photo of grave marker for James Dawson and hand printed extract on obit.
  - Copy of article from the Times Colonist dated 1989: "Cemetery vandalism riles city pioneer descendent".
  - Single page extract of Dawson and Donaldson family tree.
  - Copy of photograph of Alexander Dawson Donaldson 1839-1909.
  - Copy of bill of sale between James Dawson and Helmcken date 28th April 1866 followed by a handwritten copy – for clarity – of the same document.
  - Copy of typewritten extract from the Victoria Daily Colonist dated 02 Nov 1866: "Coroner's Inquest" to do with the death of "James, a Kanaka" and his killer Alexander Donaldson.
  - Copy of a Memorandum of Association of the Dawson and Douglass Whaling Company (Limited) dated 26 July 1870.
  - Copy of the incorporation document for The Dawson & Douglass Whaling Co. Listed Incorporated 25<sup>th</sup> July 1870.
  - Copy of some of the working history for the schooner KATE covering dates Aug 1868 through to Dec 1871.
  - Single page of biographical information for James Dawson, P. Septimus Dawson and Alexander Dawson Donaldson.
  - Two-page extract from unknown source dealing with the whaling activity of James Dawson, annotated by Joan.
  - Copy of letter from Chris Hanna to Leonard Clay dated 16 June 1992.

----- end of box 3 content -----

## Box 4

### Loose in Box 4

- Copy of Joan's essay titled "The Rissmuller Factor in North America Shore Whaling, 1900-1912: The Pacific Years" published in the International Journal of Maritime History, XVII, No. 1 (June 2005), 171-209.
- Copy of Joan's essay titled "Japanese-Canadian Connections in Pacific Whaling" written for Mains'l Haul, San Diego Maritime Museum, no date.
- Copy of magazine CANADIAN WEST, The pioneer Years, #27 January-February-March 1992.
- 15 hard discs; some containing software used by Joan and others annotated with various pieces of Joan's work. See each disc for a listing of its content.

### In Box 4

- Red card filing box marked "BC Whaling Crews 1905-1920". Inside are many index cards filed alphabetically and then by year. Alphabetical cards contain names/dates/ships while cards under dates contain notes about people/whaling companies/happenings.
- Green shoe box full of photographs. Most photos have been annotated by Joan as to source/credit for the picture. In some cases, Joan has made notes on the back related to the subject matter in the photo.
- Black index card file box marked "BC Whaling history notes made by Joan Goddard". Inside are many index cards filed by subject matter such as; Customs Duty, WWI, Conservation concerns, just to give a few examples.
- Shoe box sized index card file annotated "whales/products/personnel". Inside are many titled dividers separating cards. Examples of title cards are; accidents, Newfoundlanders, Bonus/Pay, just to give a few examples.
- Brown shoe box sized index card file containing cassette tapes of oral interviews Joan did with the subject. Tapes are annotated with the subject matter name/date and place of interview. Those interviews included:
  - George Kosaka – 4 tapes.
  - Sam Kosaka – 4 tapes.
  - Joseph Haegert – 3 tapes.
  - Neil & Betty Carey – 1 tape.
  - Graeme Balcom – 3 tapes.
  - Larsen, Odne & ? – 1 tape.
  - Ron & Myrtle Heater – 1 tape.

----- End of Box 4 Content -----

## Box 5

### Loose in the box:

- a copy of an article titled "Environmental Ethics: Values in and Duties to the Natural World" by Holmes Rolston III.
- Two maps: Graham Island and Moresby Island.
- Copy of web page about a book titled "Twentieth-Century Shore-Station Whaling in Newfoundland and Labrador" and listing table of content.
- Copy of article from "... International law, Vol. 85" titled "Whales: Their Emerging Right to Life" by Anthony D' Amato and Sudhir K. Chopra.
- Copy of The International Whaling Commission in the 1990s: Problems and Prospects.

- Copy of The International Whaling Commission and the Regulation of Small Cetaceans: The Critical Agenda For the 1990s.

File: Pram (type of whaling boat)/whaling

Letter size

- Envelop containing pictures of a “Pram” whaling boat with an index card of notes by Joan on how the Pram is used to kill a whale.
- Copy of email exchange between Joan and John Harland on the subject of the Pram, dated 12 June 2000.
- Copy of email dated 13 June 2000 with further discussion of the pram.
- Copy – 2 pages – of email exchange between Joan and John Harland dated Feb 1997.
- Five pages of hand written notes by Joan related to Whale Hunting and by A. D. Kean written in Feb 1929.
- Three-page extract from The Arques School of Traditional Boatbuilding about building the Norwegian Pram.
- Multi-page extract from the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park titled “Six Small Boats: Representative Gems in the Park’s Collection”.
- Letter from Bjorn Basberg to Joan dated Trondheim, 2 April 1997 regarding a question Joan made about the Pram.
- Two copies of an article taken from Wooden Boat, No. 49 Nov/Dec 1982 titled “Building a Norwegian Pram” by Arne Emil Christensen.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Bard Kolltveit dated September 20, 2000.
- Copy of article about a clinker dinghy called a “Holmsbu 12”.
- Copy of email from Yvonne Sharpe to Joan dated 20/09/2000.
- Page of Joan’s notes about the Pram.
- Copy of three emails between Joan and Lars Bruzelius of Upsala, Sweden concerning the history of the Pram dated 15 & 16 June 2000.
- Four-page alphabetical listing of call numbers for books from “B” through “W”.
- Copy of email from Jan Strom to Joan regarding her research about the Pram dated 14/06/2000.
- Copy of email to Joan from John Harland regarding the Pram dated 14/06/2000.
- Copy of email to Joan from Craig O’Donnell about the Pram dated 13/06/2000.
- Copy of email to Joan from John Harland about the Pram dated 12/06/2000.
- Copy of email to Joan from Alistair Hamilton about the Pram dated 12/06/2000.

File: Kuyuquat Whaling Station

Letter size

- Page of Joan’s notes dated Feb 1982 titled “Oliver Scaplen Miles tape” with notes extracting comments from various points on the tape.
- Photo of a whaling station with notes on the back crediting Roy Chapman Andrews with the picture and questioning whether or not this is Kuyuquat.
- Copy of photo of a dead whale at a whaling station, possibly Kuyuquat dated 1908?
- Copy of photo of a dead whale at Cachelot, Kuyuquat Sound.
- Copy of photo from the BC Archives of Kuyuquat Whaling Station.
- Copy of photo from BC Archives of close up view of Kuyuquat Whaling station.
- Copy of dead whale being butchered with credit to Roy Chapman Andrews.
- Copy of photo of whaling station, unnamed.



File: BC Whaling, Catch Statistics

Letter size

- Copy of MA Thesis of Deborah Mary Cavanagh dated May 1983 titled "NORTHWEST COAST WHALING; A NEW PERSPECTIVE".
- Three-page extract of BC Whaling Catches 1905-67 taken from the annual report of the DFO, Ottawa. Annotations by Joan.
- Three-page extract, source unclear, of whaling stats from 1908-1923 showing number of whales caught and whale oil production figures – broken out by whaling stations.
- Copies of whaling statistics for SECHART whaling station for years 1908 to 1917 with 1915 and 1916 missing. Stats include number of whales caught for each day of the month of the whaling season, the number of barrels of oil produced (broken out by quality) and the tons of fertilizer produced.
- Small notes by Joan of whales caught by SECHART 1906 to 1917 from source Ron Hamilton.
- Single page of Joan's handwritten notes.
- Single page of Joan's notes on number of whales caught at the Rose Harbour station for years 1911 to 1943.
- Multi-pages of catch statistics for various whaling stations for various years.
- Copy of letter from Victoria Whaling Company to the US Whaling Company dated March 2, 1916 covering catch statistics for 1915 whaling season for Victoria Whaling Company and the American Pacific Whaling Company.
- Copy of whaling stats for Kyuquot station for years 1908-1923 seemed to be sourced from RBCM.
- Copy of stats broken out by whaling station by year, number of catches, oil production and catches by month of the year. Seemed to be sources from RBCM. Annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated January 11, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to US Consul-General Mansfield in Vancouver giving catch statistics for 1915 season.
- Two copies of letter dated Nov 3, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to US Whaling Company, Seattle discussing catch results and the price of oil.
- Multi-page handwritten notes by Joan on the 1914 Whaling report for SECHART whaling station.
- Three-page copy of analysis of whaling operations by year for KYUQUAT 1916-1924 in a very difficult to read photo copy form.
- Handwritten notes by Joan of the same information carefully transcribed.
- Six-pages of handwritten notes by Joan on the catch and production data for Victoria Whaling Company 1918-1924.
- Five-pages of handwritten notes by Joan on catch and production data for Canadian whaling stations (Kyuquat, Rose Harbour and Naden) for 1915-1943.
- Single page of notes to self by Joan about "Could do summary of catches & distances ranged".
- Single page of Joan's notes about catch data for the Whale Production Company, Seattle Dec 1905 to July 1906. Annotated by Joan as "Suspect".
- Three pages of brief notes with catch stats for Rose Harbour for various years 1910-1943.
- Copy of article from The American Museum Journal, Vol. IX, February, 1909 No. 2 titled "A Summer With the Pacific Coast Whalers", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Joan's article titled "Humpback Whales off the BC Coast During the Years of Commercial Whaling" (Preliminary notes, January 1996).

File: Marine Insurance

Letter size

- From BC Archives a copy of the Pilot House Log for SS GRANT for dates April 1<sup>st</sup> to Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1937.
- From BC Archives a copy of the Pilot House Log for SS GRANT from May 20<sup>th</sup> to Sept 20<sup>th</sup>.
- From BC Archives a copy of the Pilot House Log for SS GRANT from May 12<sup>th</sup> to Sept 25<sup>th</sup>, 1942.

- Copy of email from Edwin King on the subject of Classification of ship's lists by Marine Underwriters.

File: Nfld Evening Herald, 1903-1907, West Coast & Nfld Whaling News

Letter size

- Multi-pages of handwritten extracts from the Evening Herald covering years 1902-1907 including a couple of copies of pages from the newspaper.
- Copy of article from the Weekly Chronicle and Nova Scotian dated April 24, 1903 titled "Hunting Whales in Northern Seas".

File: Whale Products

Letter size

- Printed article about the finding of "Ambergris" in the intestines of sperm whales. Ambergris is highly prized in the perfume industry.
- Copy of article from Nfld Evening Herald dated 8 Dec 1925 titled "The Whale Industry of To-Day".
- Copy of two telegrams between American Pacific Whaling Company, Bay City Wash. And Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd regarding the supply of whale blood.
- Copy of letter from American Pacific Whaling Company and North Pacific Railway Company regarding the closure of the rail line between Bay City and Aberdeen Wash during the busy whale product shipping season.
- Copy of newspaper article dated 17 Sept 1929 titled "The Whaling Industry" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of lab report from General Testing Laboratories Co. Ltd of Vancouver BC to Western Canada Whaling Company of Vancouver, BC listing the results of lab tests on 8 lots of Canadian Whale meal dated May 31, 1963.

File: Whale density

Letter size

- Copy of letter to Department of Marine & Fisheries from Chief Inspector of Fisheries, New Westminster, BC dated March 9, 1912 reporting the number of whales killed in the 1911 season and the quantity of oil rendered.
- Letter to Joan from R. B. Scott dated 13 June 1983 passing Joan information from Scott's research files.
- Several pages of "Personal Communications" with various individuals connected with the whaling industry done by T. C. Darling. Interviews were conducted in 1972. Information has come from an unpublished report from National and Historic Parks, Western Branch, Calgary AB.

File: Place Names, Relations to whaling

Letter size

- Copy of Hydrographic document showing the change of name Danger Rock to Garcin after Mr Alphas Garcin, general manager of the Consolidated Whaling Corporation Ltd.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated 2/9/96 titled "The Name Game".
- Copy of several pages from the 1905 BC Pilot, annotated by Joan.
- Four small pages of Joan's research notes.
- Three pages of copied chart information.
- Copy of Hydrographic document regarding Gray Rock.
- Ditto for Huff Rock.
- Ditto for Rose Harbour – 3 sheets of information.
- Ditto for Balcom Inlet Heater Point.
- Ditto for Heater Harbour.
- Two copies of navigation charts showing location of Rose Harbour.
- Single page of notes regarding Garcin Rocks with reference to 1936 chart 3853 and Topo map 455B.

- Three pages of copied navigation charts for Queen Charlotte Islands.
- Copy of navigation chart for Houston Stewart channel and Rose Harbour dated 1853.

File: Whaling ships – general

Letter size

- Inside front cover a listing by Joan of whaling boat names, tonnage and year built.
- Post card picture of a Norwegian combined minke whaling and fishing vessel.
- Three pages of Joan's notes regarding whaling ship arrivals and record of change of whaling ship Masters 1890-1956.
- Seven-page typewritten notes on various whaling ships, including technical information and ownership history dated 8/26/93 compiled by John MacFarlane.
- Printout of an email to Joan from Gord Miller regarding Canadian Maritime regulations pre-WWI dated 3/11/96.
- Copy of email from John Harland dated 01/07/97 on subject of Master Mariner.
- Copy of email from John Eastlund dated 19/04/2000 on subject of coaling ship.
- Copy of email from John Harland dated 09/03/98 on subject of Scotch Boilers.
- Copy of email from Jack Schmidt dated 06/11/97 on subject of Schooner and West Coast Maritime.
- Copy of email from Ron Coward dated 01/02/2000 on subject of Consolidated Whaling Co. fleet composition for year 1920-1921.
- Copy, in Norwegian, of an article about construction of whaling ships published in Oslo 1929.
- Copy of letter from Admiral-Superintendent Esquimalt Dockyard to Victoria Whaling Co asking for information on the ships, their crew etc. dated Oct ?, 1916.
- Copy of email from John Harland dated 10/07/97 titled "Steam whaler. Was: Wave size.
- Copy of Department of Marine and Fisheries Form T dated Victoria BC 7<sup>th</sup> April 19?? For SS White.
- Printout of email from William Lafferty dated 21 April 1997 on subject of Marine Propulsion.
- Printout of email from Bob Scott dated 21 April 197 on subject of Marine Propulsion.
- Printout of email from John Harland dated 18 Nov 1996 on subject of Marine boilers/Scotch boilers.
- Printout of email from John Harland to Joan dated 13 March 1996 on subject of BC whaling.
- One-page copy of article about Life in the Whalers and Whaling in the Frozen South pp 190-191.
- Printout of Joan's email dated 2 March 1996 on subject of steam whaling masters.
- Printout of email from Jack Schmidt dated 1 March 1996 on subject of steam whaling captains.
- Printout of email from Jeffrey Thompson dated 3 March 1996 on subject of steam whaling captains.
- Printout of email from Lawrence Feldman dated 13 March 1996 on subject of English steamer explosion in 1817.
- Printout of email from Edwin King dated 13 March 1996 on subject of Classification of ships/ship's lists.
- Printout of email from Joan Druett dated 13 March 1996 on subject of Classification of ships/ship's lists.
- Printout of email from Walter Lewis dated 13 March 1996 on subject of Classification of ships/ship's lists.
- Printout of email from D. Heenan dated 2 March 1996 on subject of Oil vs. Coal Summary (note this is full of jokes about the subject).

File: Whaling Articles

Letter size

- Booklet on Milton Freeman essay titled "Japanese Community-based Whaling, International Protest, and the New Environmentalism". Note this is signed by Milton as a gift to Joan. No date.
- Copy of article by Milton Freeman titled "Tolerance and Rejection of Patron Roles in an Eskimo Settlement" published by Memorial University of Newfoundland as part of Newfoundland Social and Economic Papers No. 2, 1971.

- Copy of article from Public Archives BC written by Arthur David Kean titled "Hunting the Sea Lion" dated 1917-1918.
- Copy of paper by Milton Freeman dated Aug 1968 titled "Patrons, Leaders and Values in an Eskimo Settlement" presented at a conference in Germany later published in 1971 record of the conference.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "Issues Affecting Subsistence Security in Arctic Societies published in ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY Vol 34, No. 1, pp 7-17, 1997. Note; Freeman gave this copy of his work to Joan "with best wishes" and signed.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "Polar Bears and Whales: Contrasts in International Wildlife Regimes published in Issues of the North, Volume I, 1996.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission: Co-Management under Extreme Conditions" published by UBC Press 1989.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "The International Whaling Commission, Small-type Whaling, and Coming to Terms with Subsistence" published by Human Organizations, Vol 52, No. 3, 1993.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "Ecology, Equity and Economics: Issues in the Sustainable Use of Wildlife" presented at conference on Responsible Wildlife Resource Management, European Parliament, Brussels, November 29-30, 1993.
- Copy of Milton Freeman essay titled "Adaptive Management of Marine Mammals: Accentuating the Positive" presented at Fifth Common Property Conference May 24-29, 1995, Bodo Norway.

File: Hemp/whaling

Letter size

- Two index cards with Joan's notes about hemp from sources in 1907 and 1916.
- Two-page extract from some source titled "fiber, natural" including a description on hemp.
- Printouts of 20 emails dealing with the subject of hemp and dated between 15 and 19 June 2000.
- Printout of email from Tony Tibbles dated 16/06/2000 titled Whaling photographs.
- Printout of email from Terry Hardie dated 15/06/2000 titled "Japanese Like Whale Meat to Aussie Meat Pie".

File: SS Gray, Correspondence

Letter size

- Two-page technical description of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter to Ruck, GM Victoria Whaling Company from four firemen of SS Gray asking for a pay raise.
- Printout of six emails dealing with topic of Canadian Coaster "Petriana" dated between 8<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> April 1998. Note, Gray with the ex-Petriana.
- Joan's note to self from Lloyds Register regarding the Gray.
- Copy of Night Letter from Parr McCormick Steamship Life to Victoria Whaling Co. dated Jan 21, 1916.
- Copy of letter to Nickerson from GM of Victoria Whaling Co. dated April 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of photo of SS Gray with notes.
- Copy of one page of SS Gray Trip report dated 5/7/15 to GM Victoria Whaling Co.
- Two very faint copies of letters from Empire Stevedoring Company Ltd dated July 9<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of first page of a PROTEST (note; declaration) by SS Gray Second Mate, Chief Engineer and one Seaman regarding the Gray striking something in Southeast arm of Quatsino Sound, Queen Charlotte Islands on 14 August 1915.
- Copy of letter and reply from Dingwall Cotts & Company to Rogers Brown of Victoria Whaling Company with an offer to purchase SS Gray dated 27 August 1915. The reply dated September 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1915 says no thanks for the price you have named.

- Copy of letter from GM Victoria Whaling Company to Ryan & Lang dated October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1915 offering to sell SS Gray for \$60,000 less brokerage fee of 21/2%.
- Copy of letter from Canadian Trading Company Ltd. To Victoria Whaling Company dated Nov. 6, 1915 regarding a charter for SS Gray.
- Copy of Canadian North Pacific Fisheries, Limited Shipping Bill dated July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from Mrs. Mathews to VWC asking for a pass for passage on the Gray dated June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
- Copy of letter from John Rinder of San Francisco dated April 26, 1916 to Lawson in Victoria.
- Copy of letter from VWC to John Rinder of San Francisco date April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Rinder to VWC dated April 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to John Rinder dated March 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from John Rinder to VWC dated March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from John Rinder to VWC dated Feb 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated March 16<sup>th</sup> 1916 dealing with a refit/overhaul of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter from Master of SS Gray to GM VWC dated July 25<sup>th</sup>/16 covering movement of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter from Master of SS Gray to VWC dated July 15<sup>th</sup>, 1916 – trip report.
- Copy of letter from Master of SS Gray to VWC dated July 11<sup>th</sup>, 1916 – trip report.
- Copy of letter from GM VWC to Master SS Gray dated July 26, 1916 – trip report.
- Copy of letter from Master SS Gray to GM VWC dated Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>/16 – trip report #27.
- Copy of letter from Master to GM VWC dated Nov 13<sup>th</sup>/16 – trip report.
- Copy of telegram exchange between VWC and John Rinder on cargo for SS Gray dated Nov. 18-1916.
- Copy of letter from Rinder to VWC dated April 17, 1916 regarding cargo for SS Gray.
- Copy of first page of letter to John Rinder dated Nov. 27/16.
- Copy of letter to Rinder from VWC dated April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Rinder dated Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Rinder dated Feb 4, 1916.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Rinder dated Feb 8<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of telegram to Rinder from VWC dated January 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to GM VWC from Master of SS Gray dated Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>/16 – trip report #24.
- Copy of letter to GM VWC from Master SS Gray dated Sept 25<sup>th</sup>/16 – trip report #25.
- Copy of letter to GM VWC from Master SS Gray dated Oct 11/16 – trip report #26.
- Copy of first page of letter to Master SS Gray from VWC dated Oct 30, 1916.
- Copy of letter to Master SS Gray from VWC dated Sep 26, 1916.
- Copy of letter to VWC from Evans Coleman & Evens Ltd dated December 4, 1916.
- Copy of letter to J. H. Todd & Sons from VWC date 7<sup>th</sup> February 1916.
- Copy of letter to SS Gray Chief Engineer from VWC dated April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to SS Gray 1<sup>st</sup> Officer from VWC dated Oct 23, 1916.
- Copy of letter from Master SS Gray to VWC dated July 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from GM VWC to Master SS Gray dated June 26, 1916.
- Faint copy of letter from Master SS Gray to GM VWC dated April 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Evans Coleman & Evens dated June 15, 1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Purser SS Gray dated June 26, 1916.
- Copy of letter from W. R. Grace & Co to VWC dated January 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of “declaration” by Master SS Gray dated August 20<sup>th</sup>, 1915 made in Prince Rupert, BC regarding SS Gray striking a submerged object in the South East Arm of Quatsino Sound.

- First page of letter to Aetna Insurance Company, San Francisco dated February 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916 regarding payment of repairs to Steamer Gray.
- Copy of letter to American Pacific Whaling Co. from Walter Dawley, General Merchant, dated July 31<sup>st</sup>, 1916 regarding Dog Fish Oil.
- Copy of letter to Dawley, Clayoquot, BC from VWC dated Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>.
- Copy of night Lettergram to American Pacific Whaling Co from Dawley dated Aug7/1916.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Dawley dated August 21, 1916.
- Copy of letter from GM VWC to Capt. R. M. Yorke dated Feb 17, 1916 regarding a offer of purchase for SS Gray.
- Two copies of a letter from Thos. McLaren Y Co Glasgow to VWC dated 25<sup>th</sup> March 1916 regarding the possible sale of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter exchange between VWC and E. T. Brown Co London dated 3<sup>rd</sup> May 1916 and May 23 1916 regarding the possible sale of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter exchange between E. J. Rathbone Seattle and VWC dated October 19, 1916 and October 21, 1916 regarding the possible sale of SS Gray.
- Copy of two SS Gray trip report balance sheets for Trips 13 and 15 dated September 4<sup>th</sup>, 1934 and October 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1934 respectively.
- Copy of letter to American Pacific Whaling Company, Seattle from Consolidated Whaling Company Victoria dated 17 August 1934 regarding SS Gray carrying coal to Rose Harbour.
- Copy of letter to American Pacific Whaling Company from Consolidated Whaling Corporation dated 30<sup>th</sup> June, 1934.
- Copy of telegram from SS Gray to VWC dated April 11 1934.
- Copy of SS Gray trip report #7 balance sheet covered by letter to American Pacific Whaling Company dated 13<sup>th</sup> June 1934.
- Copy of letter to American Pacific Whaling Company dated 4<sup>th</sup> April 1934 regarding the movement of SS Gray.
- Copy of letter to American Pacific Whaling Company dated 30<sup>th</sup> May 1934 regarding the movement of whale oil by SS Gray.
- Copy of typewritten extracts from various newspapers regarding vessels and their future. One of the extracts talks about decision to scrap the Gray. The years the articles are from is now clear in all cases.
- Two pages of copies of newspaper clippings regarding the end of life for the SS Gray. Dates are in the early and mid 1940s.

File: Point Ellis – whaling company office

Letter size

- Note: Joan has marked the following items as sources from the Vancouver Maritime Museum.
- Copies of exchange of letters between Helen Grant and Victoria Whaling Company regarding rent for a property @\$15/month. Letters dated Dec 21 and 22 1916.
- Copy of internal letter of Victoria Whaling Company dated June 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 regarding the marking of parts of a press to ease the reassembly later.
- Copy of letter dated June 12<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Harold Grant from Victoria Whaling Company.
- Copy of Helen Grant letter in reply to VWC June 12<sup>th</sup> letter, dated June 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter to Helen Grant from VWC dated June 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916 regarding the distribution of insurance coverage on wharf, warehouse and office.
- Copy of Helen Grant letter dated June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to VWC.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Helen Grant dated June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916 regarding carrying insurance on Grant property wanted for use for filtering plant.

File: Stations – legal, insurance

Letter size

- Map showing the location of whaling stations: Naden Harbour, Rose Harbour, Kuyuquot (sic), Sechart and Pages Lagoon.
- Copy of letter dated February 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to Messrs. Bodwell & Lawson regarding the right to cut timber on VWC owned property.
- Copy of email to Joan from Milton Freeman dated August 04, 2004 referencing a 2002 report (detail of report in email) with annotation by Joan.
- Seven call notes for various items from the BC Archives.
- Two handwritten notes by Joan giving details of the land registry titles for properties at Rose Harbour and Sechart whaling stations.
- Two copies of a petition to federal Minister of Marine and Fisheries asking for the right to erect a whaling station “near Nootka Sound” dated 6<sup>th</sup> August 1904.
- Copy of letter from Prefontaine to William Sloan, M.P. dated 24<sup>th</sup> January 1905 regarding BC’s whaling industry.
- Copy of Sloan’s thankyou letter to above dated Feb. 2, 1905.
- Copy of map of BC coastline showing where various people have applied to establish a whaling factory.
- Copy of letter dated January 26<sup>th</sup>, 1905 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries covering the submission of an affidavit on whaling equipment.
- Copy of letter dated 27<sup>th</sup> January 1905 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from Ottawa law firm dealing with establishment of a whaling station on Ucluclet Harbour.
- Copy of letter dated June 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1905 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from West Coast Whaling Company applying for a whaling license.
- Copy of letter dated February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1905 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Ottawa law firm listing places on BC coast where whaling factory licenses have been applied for.
- Copy of letter dated September 14<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to ? the issuing licenses for whaling factories.
- Copy of letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> August 1906 from Rostock in Vancouver to Minister of Marine and Fisheries applying for a whaling license and station at Rose Harbour.
- Copy of letter dated July 13, 1906 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from Lugrin of Victoria applying for a whaling license covering all of the Queen Charlotte Islands.
- Copy of second letter dated 31<sup>st</sup>, July 1906 from Lugrin to Minister of Marine and Fisheries as a follow up a reply he clearly received from his first letter to the Minister. This second letter is more specific as to locations of the proposed whaling stations and identifies Lugrin’s clients as being Scots.
- Copy of letter dated 31 July 1906 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from Lugrin and Watson asking for whaling station licenses for several places on the Queen Charlotte Islands.
- Copy of letter dated November 14<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Lugrin regarding whaling license applications made by Lugrin.
- Copy of letter dated 24 February 190\_ from Lugrin to Minister of Inland Revenue (BC MP also) raising issue of Federal Gov’t policy on type of whaling factory equipment to be used.
- Copy of letter dated August 15, 1906 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from lawyer Macdonell on behalf of a client applying for a whaling factory license on Queen Charlotte Island.
- Copy of letter dated Oct 20<sup>th</sup>, 1906 to Minister of Marine and Fisheries from lawyer in Nanaimo, BC on behalf of client seeking clarification on status of whaling license application.
- Copy of letter dated September 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1906 from Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Templeman regarding the issue of many whaling applications from the west coast.

- Copy of internal Marine and Fisheries Memorandum date September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1906 prepared for the Minister outlining the situation of the many whaling license applications from the west coast.
- Copy of draft letter dated October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1906 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to all applicants that would effectively reset the start line for an application for a whaling license under conditions set out in this letter.
- Copy of letter dated October 11, 1906 from Templeman to Minister of Marine and Fisheries in reaction to the above letter that clearly ended up being sent.

File: Plant Equipment

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated October 13/16 from Victoria Whaling Company to Renneburg & Sons, Baltimore MD requesting quotes on a rotary dryer.
- Copy of letter dated October 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Renneburg & Sons, Baltimore MD to Victoria Whaling Company regarding various drying equipment the company manufactures.
- Copy of letter dated October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Renneburg to VWC regarding meat presses.
- Copy of letter dated September 1, 1916 from VWC to Sperry & Co of Batasia, Ill requesting information on meat presses Sperry manufactures.
- Copy of letter dated June 6, 1916 from Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co of San Francisco to VWC asking for info the sale of a No. 0 Williams Mill.
- Copy of letter dated June 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to Williams Patent etc. regarding availability of old Williams Mill for purchase.
- Copy of letter dated October 25, 1916 from Renneburg & Sons Co. to VWC regarding several pieces of whale station equipment manufactured by said company.

File: Sechart

Letter size

- Joan's note on the manning of Sechart whaling station broken out my position and year.
- Joan's note on one individual (can't make out the name) overwintering in book-keepers house.
- Two copies of newspaper article from Victoria Colonist dated Nov 25, 1906 titled: "The Whaling Industry on the West Coast". Some annotation by Joan.
- Copy of Joan's letter to Elizabeth Bulbrook of Burnaby BC dated July 10, 2000 regarding the use of drawings of Naden and Rose Harbour whaling station layout.
- Copy of schematic of Sechart whaling station layout.
- Copy of part of a letter exchange between Joan with questions about Sechart. The recipient of the letter obviously lived as Sechart as a child.
- Joan's handwritten notes extracting information from the West Coast Advocate Oct 3, 1935 edition regarding Sechart and the vessel Maureen R.
- Joan's notes from Henderson's West Coast Directory on who was who at Sechart 1904, 1909 and 1910.
- Joan's notes taken from Henderson's Victoria & Vancouver Island directory 1915 on Sechart manning and well as about Kildonan.
- Joan's notes taken from Wrigles BC Directory 1918 on Sechart.
- Joan's notes taken from the 1864 Vancouver Island Pilot on Barclay Sound, Broken Island group and Sechart Channel.
- Copy of article on Sechart from the publication BC Ghost Town Series, Vancouver Island 1983
- Copy, dated Port Alberni, BC May 4, 1970 of a recorded recollection by Mary Wood of a summer 1915 visit to Sechart Whaling Station, annotated by Joan.



- Copy of letter dated Victoria BC Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1915 from Federal department of Marine and Fisheries agent Robertson to Victoria Whaling Company agreeing to the company maintaining the light (navigation) at Sechart until a permanent light keeper could be appointed. The previous keeper had died.
- Joan's notes extracting information from various letters about request for whaling licences at various places – all in the 1904, 1905-time frame.
- Copy of letter dated March 28/08 from Pacific Whaling Company to Dawley.
- Joan's notes on Sechart history in 1919 1923-time frame.
- Copy of article about Sechart taken from Barkley Sound – a History of the Pacific Rim National Park Area by R. Bruce Scott 1972, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 2, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to Victoria Post Office Inspector requesting the re-opening of the Post Office at Sechart for 1<sup>st</sup> January 1917.
- Copy of letter dated Sept 14<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Vancouver Island Fisheries to Victoria Whaling Company requesting the use of the VWC dock and warehouse at Sechart.
- Copy of letter dated October 18<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Vancouver Island Fisheries in reply to the about letter.
- Copy of letter dated December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to H. S. Clements MP in Vancouver asking the employee Mr Thompson be appointed as the light keeper at Sechart.
- Copy of letter dated Victoria BC Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1915 to VWC asking they turnover the Sechart light keeping duties to Mr George Thompson effective January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 29, 1916 from VWC to Robertson acknowledging receipt of a payment to the company for looking after the Sechart light.
- Copy of letter dated July 7<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to Robertson in which the company puts forward Mr J. Baily for the position of Light-Keeper at Swail Rock.
- Copy of letter dated July 8<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Robertson to VWC regarding Baily's appointment, temporarily, as Light-Keeper at Swail Rock.
- Copy of article on Sechart – source note clear – but similar to article above from Ghost Town Series.
- Copy of multi-page letter dated Nov 20, 1916 from VWC to Sandy Johnson at Sechart.

File: Sechart – land

Letter size

- Copy from Victoria Land Title Office of registry records for years 1904 – 1906.
- Copy from BC Gazette dated September 1<sup>st</sup>, 1892 of entry for Clayoquot District for pre-emption claim for the land area that would become Sechart Whaling station years later. There is also a copy of a survey document.
- Copy of a Conveyance between James C. Anderson and the Pacific Whaling Company covering the sale of Anderson's land in Sechart to the PWC dated 16 August 1910.
- Copy of three maps/charts:
  - Copied extract of British Admiralty chart Barkley Sound 1861 with large corrections to April 1897.
  - Copy of Clayoquot District map showing boundaries of titled lands and Indian Reserves 1910.
  - Copy of Barkley Sound regions from Vancouver City Archives 1910.
- A DRAFT copy of "An Archaeological Impact Assessment of the Sechart Lodge Property, Sechart Chanel, Barkley Sound, BC" dated October 1997, annotated by Joan.

File: Pages Lagoon

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper article dated November 27, 1907 from Nanaimo Free Press titled "Local Company's Big Success" – whaling station mentioned is Page's Lagoon.
- Copy of research article by John Cass titled "Nanaimo's (sic) Whaling Station".

- Multi-page “Pages Lagoon Station timeline” – gives detailed dates and events 1904 thru 1909.
- Joan’s notes extracted from Pacific Whaling Company Factory report for Pages Lagoon station showing number of whales caught for dates Nov 16, 1907 thru Jan 25, 1908 (97 whales).
- Copy of Joan’s letter to Randall Reeves of Hudson, Quebec dated November 17, 1993.
- Copy of printed very brief history of the establishment of Pages Lagoon station – source and date unknown according to Joan’s annotations.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Randall Reeves dated July 30, 1993 wherein Joan seeks information on whale behaviour.
- Copy of Randall Reeves 30 August 1993 letter in response to Joan’s letter above.
- Copy of photographs from Victoria City Archives “Rear end view of a whale, Nanaimo, BC”.
- Joan’s notes of extracts of articles from the Nanaimo Free Press in July 1907 to March 1908-time frame
- Copy of an article on Nanaimo taken from The Victoria Colonist Fiftieth Anniversary Number annotated by Joan.
- Copy of sixteen (16) newspaper clippings from the Nanaimo Free Press with short articles about the establishment and workings of the Pages Lagoon whaling station. See clippings for more detail.
- Copy of BC Gazette dated April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1891.
- Copy of survey of Pages Lagoon provided by BC Surveyor General Branch, no date.
- Copy of lot map of Nanaimo showing Pages Lagoon in a broader context.
- Typewritten note on the history of Pages Lagoon from 1907.
- Joan’s notes showing a text about Pages Lagoon dated April 6, 1988.
- Copy of letter dated November 25<sup>th</sup>, 1910 from Inspector of Fisheries Taylor to his headquarters in Ottawa – Department of Marine and Fisheries – reporting on the closure of Pages Lagoon whaling station.
- Copy of article titled “Pipers’ Lagoon, A Historic and Captivating Vancouver Island Park” by VI Henderson.
- July 8, 2000 newspaper clipping on history of the Nanaimo area, including Pipers’ Park.
- Two copies of a printout of email exchange between Joan and John Ford of the Nanaimo Pacific Biological Station dated May 27 and June 10 2003.

File: Herring/Humpback

Letter size

- Index card of Joan’s notes taken from a 1906 report by Prof. E. E. Prince, Dominion Commissioner of Fisheries.
- Copy of July 2, 1907 newspaper article titled “the Herring Fisheries of Nanaimo.”
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated April 27, 1908 titled “Ooliehans Selling at A Nickel a Pail”.
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated June 3, 1908 titled “Fresh Herring in Demand Now”.
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated January 6, 1909 titled “Whales no Longer Drive Herring into Bay”.
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated January 18, 1909 titled “Fish Crated in the Inlet Sold for Food”.
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated February 12, 1909 titled “Record Herring Figures”.
- Copy of newspaper article titled “Nanaimo Herring Fishery”.
- Copy of Alberni Pioneer News article dated March 18, 1911 titled “Supports Cooper on Sea Lion War”.
- Copy of Nanaimo Free Press article dated January 8, 1908 titled “Million Sea Gulls in Nanaimo Harbour”.
- Copy of Dept. of Naval Service report dated January 16, 1917 regarding the finding of a stranded Humpback whale.

File: Kyuquot

Letter size

- Three small notes to self by Joan regarding Kyuquot.
- Times-Colonist newspaper clipping dated September 8, 1990 titled “Forces Copper lands on beach at night to rescue woman, girl”.

- One-page notes by Joan on whaling in Kyuquot broken out by years (1907 to 1935) and work duties at the whaling station.
- Copy of letter from Robert Webb of the Maine Maritime Museum to the BC Ministry of Crown Land (Gordon Smaill, Crown Land Officer) dated 6 January 1990.
- Copy of letter from Kyuquot Economic and Environmental Society to Gordon Smaill dated 30 January 1990.
- Copy of photograph from the Times-Colonist dated August 27, 1988 titled "Sculpture no sculpin".
- Copy of an article titled "Kyuquot Whaling Station" prepared by J. E. Gilmore dated Nov 1, 1950 annotated by Joan and corrected by Joan for some detail.
- Copy of a series of five maps/charts showing the geographic location of Kyuquot Whaling station and its layout.
- Single page listing of nautical charts annotated by Joan dated "revised 1991.05.30".
- Photo copy of Sale of Unsurveyed Lands document showing the application by William Charles Meyerstein, Agent for Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd to purchase land in Kyuquot Sound dated January 24<sup>th</sup>, 1911.
- Copy of and Indenture to lease Lot 385 Nootka District dated 2 September 1926. Note this document was cancelled 7.2.33.
- Two sheets showing the layout of Kyuquot Whaling station. One sheet dated Nov 1925.
- Two pages of Joan's notes taken from "A Place of Many Winds" published by Windmill Press.
- Copy of letter dated March 15/07 from Balcom to Lawley.
- Hand drawn map of Kyuquot whaling station location with the name on the top of page Mr. & Mrs. Doug Henderson and Joan's notes on the back page.
- Copy of internal Victoria Whaling Company letter to J. S. Garbutt, Engineer regarding using his services to run a steam pile driver, dated Oct. 12/16.
- Copy of letter dated June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Mr Ruck from J. E. Gilmour asking for a job.
- Joan's notes regarding Al Hutchison with reference to Daily Colonist article dated July 30, 1961.
- Copy of letter dated November 18<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Victoria Whaling Company from the Office of the BC Inspector of Steam boilers and machinery regarding boiler No. 718 "B" at Kyuquot whaling station
- Two pages of Joan's note to self on dates/events at Kyuquot whaling station.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 4-1915 to Victoria Whaling Company from Ellis looking for payment for provision of supplies at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated December 11<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Ellis replying to his request for payment.
- Copy of 1916 season whaling statistics for Kyuquot whaling station.
- Copy of letter dated 5/7/15 to VWC from the Master of SS Gray – Trip Report #1, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of closure note for the post office at Kyuquot/Cachalot dated 31 Jan 1935.
- Copy of cancelled Whale Factory License for Kyuquot.

File: Kyuquot – research correspondence

Letter size

- Two pages of Joan's notes to self on contacts.
- Copies of a letter exchange between Joan and Tom Pater of Walters Island, Kyuquot on the topic of collar baskets. Letters dated 12 Jan 97 and January 26, 1997.
- Copy of letter dated September 5, 1994 from Joan to Christine Cox of Courtney BC.
- Four index cards of Joan's note to self.

File: Kyuquot – Directories, Correspondence

Letter size

- Five pages of Joan's notes taken from the Henderson and Wrigley BC Directories for various year 1910 to 1919.
- Copy of letter dated Nov. 8. 1915 from Victoria Whaling Company to Amos Ellis, Kyuquot BC.

- Copy of letter dated Dec. 4. 1915 from Amor Ellis to Victoria Whaling Company regarding payment of an invoice.
- Two copies of letter dated February 3, 1949 from J. E. Gilmore to Mr Ireland, Provincial Archivist regarding the history of Cachalot, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Tofino Ucluelet Press dated October 27, 1966 regarding the death of Charles McCarthy.
- Copy of letter dated June 9, 1912 from W. Pollak, Albany OR to Walter Dawley, Clayoquot regarding "Indians" peeling Barberry Bark.
- Copy of letter dated June 19<sup>th</sup>, 190?(5) from A.W. Neill to Dawley regarding earning by bands and a second issue of granting trading privileges on reserves.
- Copy of letter dated Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1905 from Neill to Dawley.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 7, 1905 from Neill to Dawley.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Amos Ellis dated December 11<sup>th</sup> 1915 regarding payment of invoice.

File: Rose Harbour Appraisal

Letter size

- Four pages of Joan's notes on the appraisal of Rose Harbour taken from University of Washington Libraries an General Appraisal Co., Seattle.
- Five pages of drawings of Rose Harbour layout.
- Copy of a General Appraisal Company appraisal of Rose Harbour dated Oct 24, 1928.
- Copy of several documents related to Rose Harbour:
  - A Rose Harbour inventory dated 1942.
  - A list of supplies dated Sept 10<sup>th</sup>, 1942.
  - Diagrams of the station layout.
- Multi-pages of inventory for Rose Harbour dated various days in September 1933.

File: Naden Harbour

Letter size

- Single page of Joan's notes regarding S.S. Green.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Mar 9, 1912 with whaling article "At Whaling Station" regarding Naden Harbour.
- Single page of Joan's notes listing who filled what positions at Naden Harbour broken out by years 1911 to 1943.
- Copy of letter dated May 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Frizzell, Butchers and Provision dealers, of Prince Rupert to Victoria Whaling Company regarding the filling of an order for Naden Harbour.
- Two pages of Joan's notes on an appraisal of Naden Harbour for 1928.
- Single page of Joan's notes regarding Naden Harbour.
- Copy of two letter exchange between Mrs. A. Gosney of Victoria and the Victoria Whaling Company regarding the unavailability of passage on the SS Gray to Naden Harbour. Letters dated March 18<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter dated Naden Harbour Nov 7<sup>th</sup>, 1934 from K. Armour to Consolidated Whaling Co. Victoria regarding the closing down work for Naden Harbour.
- Magazine "Queen Charlotte Lodge" built on the site of the former Naden Harbour whaling station.

File: Naden Harbour Appraisals

Letter size

- Two pages of Joan's notes regarding Naden Harbour appraisals Oct 17, 1918.
- This file is full of copied pages of the Naden Harbour appraisal done by the General Appraisal Company dated Oct 17, 1928. Joan has grouped the copied pages and shown the page numbers included in each group.

- Copy, pasted together, of Naden Harbour site layout dated Oct 1928.

File: Coal Harbour (whaling station)

Letter size

- Small notes to self by Joan.
- Two pages of Joan's notes on info taken from BC Lt Governor's Daily Journal regarding the Japanese. Dates in notes for from 1965 to 1968.
- Copy of article titled "Foreign Competition Too Much Hunting Threat to Whalers" by T. W. Paterson from Daily Colonist dated July 4, 1965.
- Copy of Victoria Times newspaper clipping dated Aug 30, 1962 titled "Japanese Experts Teach Craft of Whale Cooking", with reference to Coal Harbour whaling station.
- Two copies of article from Western Fisheries – May 1962 titled "West Coast Whaling Has Long History.
- Two copies of an article by Western Canada Whaling Company dated May 1962 titled "Whaling on the Coast of British Columbia".
- Copy of article from Western Business & Industry, Aug 1949 titled "BC Whaling Takes on a New Look"
- Copy of clipping from The Marine Digest dated May 24, 1952 titled "Whaling Operations to Proceed This Season".
- Copy of three email exchanges between Joan and Sharon Hume dated July 29 the 31, 2001 regarding an address for Mr Oka (in Japan) and the experience (of Sharon) of eating whale meat.

File: Whale Products

Letter size

- Page of notes titled "Value of Whale Products Sold in 1918 by Consolidated Whaling Corporation".
- Copy of letter dated August 30, 1916 to Canadian North Pacific Fisheries from Robert Redfield, Chicago regarding manufactured products.
- Copy from "Marine Products of Commerce" Chapter 34 dealing with "The Whaling Industry, Porpoises and Dolphins", no date with Joan's note "possibly 1926.
- Three copies of typewritten notes on whale products with annotated dated of 8/28/97.
- Copy of letter exchange between Victoria Whaling Company and Robert Redfield, Chicago regarding presses for processing whale meat dated Aug/Sept 1916.

File: Whale Meat

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Daily Colonist dated Feb 27, 1919 titled "Packing Sea Beef".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Victoria Times dated May 11, 1917 titled "Increasing Demand for Whale Steaks".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Victoria Times dated May 29, 1917 titled "Big Demand for Juicy Whale Meat in Local Market".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Colonist dated May 30, 1917 titled "Whale Meat Popular".
- Copy of newspaper clipping of letter to the Editor from C. J. Brown dated June 4, 1917 titled "Whale Meat and Other Things".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Daily Province dated June 7, 1917 titled "Whale Steak Enter Local Market Friday".
- Copy of letter from Consolidated Whaling Corpn. To Capt. Bramsen of SS Green dated 13<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1936 asking him to bring in whales while they are still fresh.

- Copy of a letter exchange between Ernest Stoppel of Rochester, Minn and the Victoria Whaling Company dated Dec 20 and 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915. Stoppel is looking for some canned whale meat. VWC says non available in reply.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917 from Victoria Whaling Company to Desbarats, Deputy Minister of the Naval Service reporting on the success of marketing whale meat during 1917.
- Copy from The Canning of Fishery Products by John N. Cobb published in 1919 with extracts covering Whales and Porpoises, annotated by Joan.

File: Whale Oil, Newspaper References

Letter size

- One page of Joan's notes covering Proportion of Would Oil Production Taken in BC.
- Two pages of Joan's notes listing Newspaper References – whale oil.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated June 26, 1908 titled "Nineteen Whales in Seven Days", annotated by Joan.

File: Whale Oil

Letter size

- Copy of five title pages:
  - The American Petroleum industry, The age of illumination 1859-1899.
  - Chemical Analysis of Oils, Fats, Waxes and of the Commercial Products Derived Therefrom.
  - The Chemistry and Examination of Edible Oils and Fats, Their Substitutes and Adulterants
  - Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. LIX, The Chemistry and Technology of Marine Animal Oils with Particular Reference to Those of Canada.
  - Ditto Bulletin No. 89, Marine Oils with Particular Reference to Those of Canada.
- Copy of "Whale Oil and Economic Analysis" by Karl Brandt published by Stanford University June 1940.
- Copies of four emails all related to the topic of 'Junk – the good oil" or "Lobscouse – the Good Oil" dated Jan 4,5,6 1998.
- Copy of page from California Historical Society Quarterly Volume 16 related to oil refining in California in 1855.
- Copy of email to Joan dated 2 May 1996 from Bjorn Basberg on subject of whale oil.
- Copy from "The British Whaling Trade" by Gordon Jackson, Chapter 11, "Advances in Oil Technology", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of "Whale Oil and Sperm Oil", Main Catch Reports for seasons 1955/56 and 1956/57 and World Production.

File: Whale Oil – Correspondence

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to Mrs. Helen Grant regarding the insurance coverage for a filtering plant the company is installing next to Point Ellis Bridge.
- Copy of letter dated January 11<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to R. E. Mansfield, US Consul-General regarding the catch statistics for 1915 season.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated Mar. 8, 1916 to Capt. J Anderson.
- Copy of letter dated June 12<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to Harold Grant regarding the installation of oil filtering equipment next to the Point Ellis bridge.
- Copy of three further letters between Helen Grant and the VWC regarding the installation and insurance coverage for the oil filtering plant dated June 16<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, and 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of letter dated November 23, 1916 from VWC to BC Inspector of Steam Boilers telling of the dismissal of H. Jackson and Engineer-in-Charge of the Point Ellis operation.
- Copy of letter dated June 8<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to Mr. Ruck of the American Pacific Whaling Company.

- Copy of letter dated August 20, 1916 from VWC to S. C. Ruck regarding the sale of whale oil.
- Copy of letter from Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railway dated 8.23.15 to American Pacific Whaling Co. regarding the shipment of three rail tank cars of whale oil.
- Newspaper clipping from Time Colonist dated 10/13/95 titled "BC Ferries switches oils, opts for veggie lube job".
- Copy of letter dated January 24, 1916 from VWC to Anglo Canadian Leather Co. of Bracebridge, Ont regarding VWC now selling its own products vice Rogers Brown & Company of Seattle.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Ruck, General Manager regarding a telegram from Mr. Schapp of Toronto and the cancellation of business with Rogers Brown & Company.
- Copies a telegram exchange between VWC and O. W. R. & N. Railway regarding the availability of tank cars for shipping whale oil (non available).
- Copies of letter exchange between VWC and J. Carl Pendray regarding the provision of low grade whale oil for the purpose of making soap. Letters dated June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916 and July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1916.
- Two pages of Joan's handwritten notes on extracts from "The Prize" by David Yergin.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Times dated Jan. 28, 1915 titled "Gray to Leave and Stock Up Stations", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Victoria Daily Times dated February 12, 1910 titled "Will Ship Oil in Tank Cars".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Times dated Sept 11, 1911 titled "Fisheries and Whale Products Will Benefit", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated Nov. 17/16 from VWC to Balfour Guthrie & CO. Seattle from VWC regarding the obtaining of tank cars for whale oil shipments.
- Copy of letter dated Dec. 15, 1916 to Brostedt, Canadian Northern Railway from VWC regarding the need for tank cars to be fitted with steam coils.
- Copy of letter dated May 19, 1916 from Balfour Guthrie & Co. to VWC regarding the sharing of a steamer for the purpose of shipping whale oil to the U. K.
- Copy of letter dated May 22, 1916 from VWC to Balfour Guthrie & Co. in reply to the above letter.
- Copy of letter dated July 13, 1915 from VWC to the Purser of S.S. Gray regarding the shipment of oil to Bay City Washington.
- Two copies of letter dated February 9<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Ltd to John McDougald, Commissioner, Dominion Customs Department, Ottawa regarding the severe impact of the Embargo on Exportation of Whale Oil from Canada, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated July 12<sup>th</sup>, 1912 from VWC to the Collector of Customs, Victoria, BC regarding the company's request to ship 400 drums of whale oil to Bay City, Washington, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Daily Times dated February 12, 1910 titled "Will Ship Oil in Tank Cars".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Daily Times dated February 12, 1910 titled "Shipping Oil in Tank Cars".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Daily Times dated Jan 28, 1915 titled "Gray to Leave and Stock Up Stations".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Daily Times dated March 14, 1915 titled "To Ship Whale Oil to Eastern Markets".
- Copy of two letters from Balfour Guthrie & Co. to VWC regarding the present and future success of the whaling business. Letters dated Oct. 30, 1916 and Nov. 4, 1916, both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of telegram dated Clayoquot BC July 22/1916 from Capt. Gilliam to VWC regarding whale oil.
- Copy of two letters from Harvey Fitzsimons to the VWC (in Ottawa and Victoria) regarding getting a lifting of the embargo on whale oil lifted for 400 barrels of oil VWC want to move from BC to Bay City Washington. Letters dated 3<sup>rd</sup> July 1915 and 7<sup>th</sup> July 1915, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Harvey Fitzsimons regarding not upsetting the Naval Service on the issue of lifting the embargo for the 400 barrel shipment.

- Copy of letter dated 14 July 1915 to VWC from Fitzsimons regarding getting clearance for a rail shipment of whale oil to W. A. Robinson & Co. of New Bedford, Mass.
- Copy of letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> July 1915 to VWC from Fitzsimons satisfactory arrangements for the shipping of whale oil.
- Copy of letter dated 28<sup>th</sup> June 1915 to VWC from Fitzsimons regarding contact with the Department of the Naval Service and a Mr. Found.
- Copy of telegram dated June 30, 1915 from VWC to Fitzsimons regarding the movements of Mr. Found.
- Copy of letter dated July 12, 1915 from VWC to Fitzsimons regarding receipt of a telegram giving VWC clearance to ship whale oil.
- Copy of letter dated May 24, 1916 from International Import & Export, Inc. of Seattle to VWC asking for price/availability of fish oils.
- Copy of VWC reply letter dated May 26, 1916 indicating no oils available and asking for pricing information in return.
- Copy of letter dated September 10, 1915 from VWC to Mr. Isak Kobro in Norway regarding the Norwegian whale oil market.
- Copy of letter dated Aug. 11, 1916 from VWC to Mr Kobro acknowledging receipt of Kobro's letter and information provided. Annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Government of BC Lab analysis reports on VWC whale oil giving percentage of Fatty Acids for No. 1, 2, and 3. Date of reports 9<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> May 1916.
- Copy of telegram/letter exchange between VWC and Walter Dawley of Clayquot BC with dates of July through September 1917.
- Copy of letter dated 5<sup>th</sup>, February 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Corporation to American Pacific Whaling Company, Bellevue Washington forwarding a copy of a letter from Hugh Highgate & Co. Ltd of Paisley Scotland dated 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1914.
- Copy of letter dated 23<sup>rd</sup> May 1934 from Frank Waterhouse & Co. of Canada Limited to Consolidated Whaling Corporation Ltd regarding tank cars and whale oil.
- Copy of letter dated 15 February 1912 from The Hudson's Bay Company, Victoria to Dawley, Clayoquot regarding receipt of payment and the passing of a sample bottle of whale oil to Pendray & Sons of Victoria.
- Copy of letter dated May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1912 from Pendray & Sons to Dawley acknowledging receipt of the whale oil sample – no use indicated.

File: Guano and Bone

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated Nov. 27/16 from VWC to Mr. Rinder of San Francisco regarding the disposition of whale meat and bone carried to SF by S. S. Gray.
- Copy of letter dated July 26, 1915 from American-Hawaiian Steamship Co. to VWC regarding transshipping of VWC whale products.
- Copy of letter dated July 28, 1915 from VWC to the above addressee giving a reply to questions posed in the July 26<sup>th</sup> letter.
- Copy of letter dated June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916 from VWC to F. B. Van Decar of Victoria BC regarding the provision/handling of steamed whale bone.
- Copy of letter dated October 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Chemical Company to VWC regarding the price and use of whale bone meal.
- Copy of a page from the US Statistics on Fertilizers and Liming materials covering 1850-1920 with column for whales annotated by Joan.
- Two pages of Joan's notes to self and extracts from some books/documents.



- Copy of article by Darrell A. Russel and Gerald G. Williams titled “History of Chemical Fertilizer Development”.
- Copy of letter dated Oct. 7, 1916 from VWC to Pacific Alaska Navigation Co. Seattle regarding the shipment of whale meat and blood.
- Copy of letter dated Oct. 10, 1916 in reply to the above request – no space available.
- Copy of letter dated Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1916 from American Pacific Whaling Company to Pacific Steamship Company Seattle regarding shipments of fertilizer.
- Copy of another letter on same topic dated December 18<sup>th</sup>, 1916.
- Copy of notes from “Phosphate Bob” to Lance dated October 2, 1992 listing fertilizer citations with added notes by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Chemical Company to VWC regarding a purchase of whale bone and pricing.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the British Colonist dated Nov 30 1868 and a letter to the Editor titled “Quano”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the British Colonist dated Dec 3, 1868 and a letter to the Editor titled “Quano”.
- Nine extracts of email exchanges regarding quano, nitrates and vessels that carried fertilizers. Email exchanges took place between 16 and 23 April 1996 via the Marine History Information Exchange Group.
- Eleven (11) pages of notes Joan extracted from “Fertilizer in America: From Waste Recycling to Resource Exploitation”.
- Copy of some parts of the above document written by Richard A. Wines.
- Copy of two pages from a Norwegian publication “Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende” annotated extensively by Joan and attached a brief translation by Joan.
- Single page extract from New England Business Directory and Gazetteer, 1898 listing Fish Dealers.
- Copy of article titled “From Fish to Field: The Guano Trade” by Lisa Royse.
- Copy of article dated Mar 1<sup>st</sup>, 1907 from the Daily Colonist titled “Tells of Whaling on Norway’s Coast”.

File: Whale Processing

Letter size

- Extract of US Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Part XXVIII Report of The Commissioner for The Year Ending June 30, 1902. Part extracted is “Aquatic Products in Arts and Industries” subtitled “Fish Oils, Fats, and Waxes. Fertilizers From Aquatic Products” written by Charles H. Stevenson.
- Series of email exchanges on the Marine History Information Exchange Group dated between April 14 and April 22 1996 on the topic of Bilge gasses blackening paint/whalery fumes.
- Copy of letter dated December 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1915 from Robert S. Redfield of Chicago Ill on subject of by-product machinery and address to Canadian North Pacific Fisheries of Victoria BC.

File: Baleen

Letter size

- Printout of email exchange from the Marine Mammals Research and Conservation group on the subject of the durability of baleen. Emails date 13 and 16 November 2001.
- Letter dated October 31, 2000 from the Museum of TEXTILES, H. N. Pullar Library, Toronto On to Joan on subject of the use of baleen in silk fabric and wigs.
- Two copies of Joan’s letter to the Museum of Textiles dated October 22, 2000 asking for information about the use of baleen in the manufacture of silk.
- Printout of an email exchange between Joan and Colleen Wilson, Textile Conservator, Royal BC Museum on the use of baleen in weighting silk dated 25/09/2000.
- Extract of an article written in Norwegian regarding woman’s fashion dated Oslo 1959

- Copy of VWC internal letter dated 19<sup>th</sup> August 1916 various whale products on order, including gill bone.
- Copy of letter dated Nov. 39<sup>th</sup> 1916 from VWC to Vancouver Insurance & Vessel Agency regarding insurance for a shipment of gill bone on the EVA MARIE.
- Copy from the Textile Conservation Newsletter of an article titled "Characterization and Preservation of Weighted Silk" authored by four people from the University of Wisconsin 1992.
- Copy of article from the Royal BC Museum "Conservation Corner" titled "Of Teeth, Bones and Baleen" by Colleen Wilson dated September 1997 Vol 25, No. 3.
- Two copies of an email exchange between Joan and Colleen Wilson on subject of using baleen to weight silk. Dated of exchange 06 July 2000.
- Printout of email from Joan to M. Freeman dated 11 July 1996 discussing various issues.

File: Sperm Teeth

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated October 26, 1990 from Bjorn Johannesen of Sedro Woolley, WA to Department of Wildlife Regional Office Mill Creek, WA regarding the movement of whale teeth out of State.
- Copy of invoice dated October 10, 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Corporation to Agner & Fredrickson Co. of Seattle WA covering the cost of shipping Sperm whale teeth.
- Copy of letter dated June 21, 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Corp. to A. Garcin, Rose Harbour regarding whale teeth and jaw bone.
- Copy of letter dated August 21, 1934 from American Pacific Whaling Company to J. M. Lawson of Consolidated Whaling Corp regarding the sale of whale jawbone.

File: Ambergris

Letter size

- Three pages of Joan's notes on ambergris dated 8/28/97.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated June 2, 1936 from Daily Colonist titled "Huge Whale on Display Here".
- To copies of typewritten note by Joan dated 8/30/97 titled "Ambergris".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated 4-18-1935 from Lincoln County Leader titled "Ambergris Never Found on Beaches of Pacific".
- Copy of letter dated December 28, 1933 from American Pacific Whaling Company to A. Garcin, Consolidated Whaling Corp.
- Copy of letter dated 29<sup>th</sup> December 1933 from R. C. Treatt & Co., London England to David Geddes & Son, London England regarding the purchase/sale of ambergris from Canada.
- Copy of letter dated 2<sup>nd</sup> January 1934 from David Geddes & Son to American Pacific Whaling Co., Bellevue WA regarding sale/purchase of ambergris.
- Copy of letter dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 1933 from David Geddes & Son to Treatt U& Co. regarding ambergris.
- Copy of letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> January 1934 from R. C. Treatt & Co. to David Geddes & Son reporting, confidentially, on the availability of the supply of ambergris.
- Copy of letter dated 2<sup>nd</sup> January 1934 from David Geddes & Son to Consolidated Whaling Corporation regarding the provision of a Customs form that would clear the release of a shipment of ambergris to Geddes.
- Copy of letter dated January 17, 1934 from WM. Schupp to David Geddes & Son regarding the correct addressing of correspondence.
- Copy of letter dated January 20, 1934 from American Pacific Whaling Company to Consolidated Whaling Corp regarding the crediting of accounts.

File: Coopering

Letter size

- Letters exchanged between Joan and Michael Dyer, Librarian, The Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon, MA dated January 30, 1996 and February 22, 1996.
- Copy of email dated 11 Nov 1996 on subject of content on Mariner's Mirror, Vol 82 (4) November 1996 pages 385-512 with reference to coopering.
- Copy of article from The Yankee Whaler by Ashley Clifford, no date.
- Copy of email dated 23 Jan 1996 between Joan and Phil regarding coopering and whale oil.
- Two printouts of an email dated 3 Feb 1996 between Joan Druett and Joan regarding coopering.
- Copy of Bibliography and Sources of Information for book titled "The Cooper and His Trade" by Kenneth Kilby dated 1971.
- Copy of extract from "Tools of the Maritime Trades" by John E. Horsley dated 1978 pages 263-276 covering the cooper.

File: Sweeny's Cooperage

Letter size

- Photograph, from Victoria City Archives, of M.L. Sweeny and crew inspecting and re-coopering a shipment of 5000 barrels of whale oil.
- Copy of Sweeny invoice to Victoria Sealing Co. dated Nov 27, year unclear.
- Copy of letter dated March 19, 1971 from Leo Sweeny to Archie Wills of Victoria. Letter gives some detail of the work Leo did and the handling of seal skins.
- Copy of Sweeny Christmas greetings for 1956 with brief history of Sweeny Cooperage attached.

File: Corporate History

Letter size

- Copy of extracts from "BRITISH COLUMBIA: Patterns in Economic, Political and Cultural Development" – selected readings covering article by Patricia E. Roy titled "Progress: Prosperity and Politics: The Railway Policies of Richard McBride".
- Printout of email dated May 25, 2006 on subject "Review of Marine Mammals and Northern Cultures".
- Copy of newspaper clippings containing news of Capt S Balcom dated May 13, 1897 and November 30, 1906.
- Copy of letter dated 8/23/06 from Dodwell & Co. Ltd. To Capt Balcom.
- Copy of article dated London 1982 titled "The History of Modern Whaling".
- Copy, in Norwegian, of article taken from Den modern hvalfangsts historie, Vol. 2 Sandefjord 1967, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper article taken from the Victoria Daily Times, no date, titled "Historic Whaling Industry Ends With Auction Monday" (likely 1947).
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated March 31/47 titled "\$50,000 Whalers Fetch \$273 Each on Auction Block".
- Copy of "Notes on Whaling Out of Victoria" taken from the Colonist for various dates. Annotated by Joan. Dates for notes cover 1916 to 1933.
- Copy of Victoria Daily Times – of Age Edition dated May 31, 1905 titled "Victoria's Field of Commerce".

----- End of Box 5 content -----

## Box 7

File: American Pacific Whaling Co.

- Two pages of Joan's research notes on Bay City History.
- Copy of audit of the Books and Accounts of the American Pacific Whaling Company carried out by Helliwell, Moore & MacLachlan dated January 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1913, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of page 1 of a Memorandum Of Agreement between Ludwig Rissmuller and Sprott Balcom dated 25<sup>th</sup> August 1911 related to the building of a whaling station at Gray's Harbour, WA.
- Copy of a Sworn Oath by Sprott Balcom, not signed, but appears to be drafted in January 1921.
- Copy of newspaper article taken from Aberdeen World dated March 5, 1912 related to the home and social activity of the superintendent of the station (whaling ?).
- Copy of the Articles of Incorporation for the American Pacific Whaling Company dated Jun 17, 1911.
- Copy of Joan's letter dated June 22, 1995 to Carolyn Marr, Librarian Museum of History and Industry, Seattle, WA.
- Copy of legal document dated July 13, 1915 in which the Trustees of the American Pacific Whaling Company amend the number of trustees from three to five.
- Letter to Joan from the Division of Archives & Records Management dated February 18, 1992 responding to Joan's request for information on the status of the American Pacific Whaling Company.
- Copy of letter dated Dec. 1 916 from Victoria Whaling Company to International Cable Directory Company of New York.
- Extract of a quote regarding a 1911 development in Grays Harbor with the building of a whaling station at Bay City.
- Survey maps of Grays Harbor and Bay City with annotation by Joan of the location of the whaling station site.
- Copy of letter dated 5<sup>th</sup> November 1915 in which the American Pacific Whaling Company acknowledges receipt of a number of documents dealing with the Bay City whaling station and four whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated 5<sup>th</sup> October 1915 from legal firm Bodwell & Lawson to W. A. Lawson seeking instructions related to property of the American Whaling Company and the registration of whaling vessels.
- Copy of an internal Victoria Whaling Company inspection report dated March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1916 covering the inspection of four whaling vessels and the whaling station plant at Bay City carried out by the Company's Superintendent Engineer William Kelly.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated April 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from General Manager, Ruck, to William Kelly instructing Kelly what to do regarding the four whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated April 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1916 from the American Pacific Whaling Company to the US Steamboat Inspection Service, Seattle, regarding an ongoing discussion on the placement of escape hatches in whaling vessels to meet new safety requirements.
- Page of Joan's research notes on whaling companies' ownership.
- Page of Joan's notes showing time line of Bay City station ownership.
- Page of Joan's notes on the ownership history of the American Pacific Whaling Company.
- Two pages of Joan's notes with bibliography information she has consulted and some history of a couple of people (see notes for names).
- Two pages of Joan's notes on the timeline history of the establishment of the American Pacific Whaling Company.
- Copy of printed article dealing with the history of US whaling vessels in the year 1912 taken from "Maritime History of the Pacific Northwest" by Gordon Newell, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from The Aberdeen Daily World.
  - Dated February 18, 1911 titled "Site is Chosen Near OCosta for Whaling Plant", annotated by Joan.

- No date titled "Locate Whaling Docks", annotated by Joan.
- March 8, 1911 "Rush Work on Station".
- February 28, 1911 "Chamber Will Give Whaling Station Boost".
- Three pages of photographs of killed whales at the whaling station two pages dated July 31, 1963 and November 11, 1982, third page has no date.
- Copy of article by Lucile McDonald titled "Whaling on the Washington Coast", annotated by Joan.
- Booklet titled "Whaling Off the Washington Coast", annotated by Joan.
- Page of copied photos of the Whaling industry at Grays Harbor.
- Copy of photo taken from The Aberdeen Daily World dated June 16, 1984 showing the men employed in the industry.
- Two pages from the Aberdeen Public Library covering news articles of the whaling station
- Copy of page from McCurdy "Marine History" 1927-28 with annotated para by Joan related to Grays Harbor.
- Copy of the Order of Disincorporation No. 192410 dated 8 October 1916 for the American Pacific Whaling Company.
- Copy of State Form No. 178 showing that the American Pacific Whaling Company was "DEAD" resulting from the above Disincorporation Decree.
- Two copies of a Memorandum of Agreement between Ludwig Rissmuller and Sprott Balcom dated 25<sup>th</sup> August 1911 related to the construction of a whaling station at Gray's (sic) Harbour (sic).
- Copy of article about American Pacific Whaling Company Buildings on Meydenbauer Bay, WA and the history of their use as a winter headquarters for the company.
- Copies of several legal documents related to the assemblage of land for the building the whaling station.

File: V H Street

Letter size

- Copy of what appears to be an extract from a ledger showing time (in years), name of company, pay and position.
- Copy of extract from a wedding booklet showing the itinerary for "Our Wedding Journey" departing Nov 20<sup>th</sup>, 1912 and ending back in Aberdeen WA on Dec 18<sup>th</sup>.
- Copy of letter dated Aug 24<sup>th</sup>, 1897 Rae Island St John addressed to Dear Rose from Victor Street.
- Copy of Victor Street's letter to his Mother dated Feb 28<sup>th</sup>, 1906 written on Colonial Manufacturing Co. letterhead showing Rissmuller as "Manager".
- Page of Joan's notes with info about Colonial Manufacturing.
- Copy of a radio article by Ben Weatherwax sent to Joan by "Bob" containing information about Victor Street.

File: 1918 – 1939 Correspondence

Legal size

- Copy of a multi-page audit of the Consolidated Whaling Corporation Limited (CWCL) for the period October 31, 1917 to December 31, 1918 conducted by Helliwell, MacLachlan & Co dated March 21, 1919 annotated by Joan.
- Three pages of CWCL financial data for December 31, 1920.
- Two pages of CWCL financial data for end December 1921.
- Multi-pages of CWCL financial data for end December 1922.
- Three pages of CWCL financial data for end December 1923.
- Stapled together are a series of letters related to developing business in Africa. Letters originate with CWCL, the Agent General of BC in London, John Holt & Co. of Liverpool, BC Ministry of Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated May 17, 1920 from H.M. Trade Commissioner Beale in Newfoundland to Babcock in Victoria – Commander of Fisheries asking for info on the expanding whaling industry on the west coast of Vancouver Island.

- Copy of letter dated 19<sup>th</sup> June 1920 to Beale in response to his letter above – note, letter is unsigned but from the Assistant to the Commissioner.
- Copy of letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> June 1920 from Consolidated Whaling Corporation (Lawson) to Babcock, Assist. to the Commissioner, BC Fisheries Dept., annotated by Joan.
- Page of Joan’s research notes taken from Fisheries Bulletin June 1933.
- Copy of letter dated 22<sup>nd</sup> October 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Corporation to Schupp, President of the American Pacific Whaling Company covering trip report No. 15 from the S. S. Gray.
- Copy of short letter dated December 17, 1934 from the American Pacific Whaling Company to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa stating that the company does not do business in Canada even though all the stock is owned by the Consolidated Whaling Corporation Ltd.
- Copy of letter dated 31<sup>st</sup> July 1934 subject of which is an internal report from Naden Harbour to the Victoria HQ of the Consolidated Whaling Corporation on the number of whales taken by the various whaling vessels.
- Page of Joan’s notes taken from various annual reports of the Department of Marine and Fisheries – years 1916 through 1923.
- Page of Joan’s notes taken from the book “Whaling in BC in the 1920s” by James Scanlon.
- Page of Photo copied notes from period Oct 1927 and June 1929 regarding whales taken and the disposition of various whaling vessels.
- Copy of press clipping from the Victoria Daily Times dated Oct 13/31 titled “Market Will Govern Use of Whalers”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated April 1931 that discusses the risk of extermination if control is not exercised over the taking of whales.
- Copy of press clipping from the Daily Times dated Febv3/31 titled “Whalers Not to Operate This Season” – because of low prices and over production.
- Copy of press clipping from the Daily Times dated Sept 23/30 titled “Huge Whale Tows Vessel Ten Miles”.
- Copy of press clipping from the Daily Times dated Feb 27. 1930 titled “Whaling Season to Open in May”.
- Copy of press clipping from the Colonist dated Dec 31/30 titled “New Method of Whaling Successful” – discusses the introduction of an electric harpoon..
- Copy of two press clippings from the Daily Times; a) “Three Whalers Expected To-morrow (sic) After Big Year” and b) “Fraser Salmon Pack Shows Big Increase”
- Copy of press clipping from the Colonist date unclear titled “Whaling Season is Closing Down Off Queen Charlottes”.
- Copy of four press clippings from the Colonist:
  - Dated Sept 1932 titled “Whaling Operations May be Carried on Again Next Season”.
  - Dated January 1933 titled “Entire Whale Oil Output Bought by One British Firm”.
  - Dated Feb 10/33 titled “Whaling Fleet Will Operate” annotated by Joan.
  - Dated July 20/33 titled “Whalers Are Active Around Rose Harbour; Tender Arrives Here”.
- Page of Joan’s notes on BC Fisheries covering various letters over the period 1920 to July 1924.
- Multi-pages of records for the Consolidated Whaling Corporation possible dated is 1934 or 1937.
- Copy of an article, no dated titled “Whale Hunting on North Pacific is Established on Sound Basis”. Of interest in the article is info on the amalgamation of the Victoria Whaling Company, the American Pacific Whaling Co. and the North Pacific Sea Products to form the Consolidated Whaling Corporation. Lots of Joan’s annotations.

File: Alaska Fisheries Regulations US Dept. of Commerce

Letter size

- Copy of “Laws for Protection of Fisheries in Alaska” dated November 27, 1906.

File: Alaska Whaling Co./North Pacific Sea Products

Letter size

- Copy of article from the Norwegian Whaling Gazette dated June 1917 titled "Vore maend, Konsul Lars Christensen, Sandefjord". Note article in in Norwegian.
- Copy of article dated July 17, 1987 from the Kodiak daily mirror titled "Whale tales – Echoes from the past when whaling was big".
- Printout of email to Joan from Pieter Folkens dated 15 Feb 1996 on the topic of "Film on Alaskan Whaling".
- Two copies of US Senate Report No. 982 of the 63d Congress 3<sup>rd</sup> Session dealing with "Catching Whales in Alaska" dated February 13, 1915, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper article dated December 18, 1969 from the Bellevue American titled "Vanishing Giant: Whaling Memories".
- Copy of extracted pages from the American Guide Series "A Guide to ALASKA Last American Frontier" by Merle Colby. Joan's annotations cover info on Akutan Island.
- Copy of magazine article taken from THE COAST Vol XVIII August 1909 titled "Fish and Fisheries of Alaska".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated 1913? Source not clear titled "Norwegian Steamship Line Will Use Canal" – referring to the Panama Canal.
- Page of Joan's notes taken from book "The Whalers of Alaska" written in 1926.
- Page of Joan's notes "Alaska Whaling" with reference dates 1907 and 1912.
- Copy of page from H.W. McCurdy's book "Marine History of the Pacific Northwest" with the topic maritime events of 1912, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist article dated May 24, 1907 titled "A Whaling Enterprise Projected by Syndicate", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article taken from the Journal of the West titled "Economic Developments in Alaska, 1869-1910 by Benjamin Franklin Gilbert.
- Copy of handwritten letter by Savard, Superintendent of Fisheries, Ottawa on the subject of discussing a visit to Akutan Harbour, Alaska whaling station – including copies of 2 photos attached to the letter. Letter dated June 14<sup>th</sup> or 19<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
- Copy of handwritten notes done by Dr George ? (can't make out the last name) where he discusses writings of the Washington Writers Project established during the depression years.
- Copy of letter dated March 7<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to the Alaska Whaling Company, Seattle asking for info on the number of men in the latter company's whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated March 9<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from the North Pacific Sea Products Company of Seattle in response to the above letter. Answer – 12.
- Copy of letter dated March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company thanking the North Pacific Sea for their response.

File: Whaling & Whale Factory Licences – Atlantic Correspondence Dept. Marine & Fisheries

Letter size

- Copy of ten pages listing applicants for whale factory licenses giving names, places and the location of the intended factory.
- Copy of letter dated 15 September 1904 from R Prefontaine, Department of Marine and Fisheries to A.W. Fraser on Ottawa regarding an application for a whaling station site.
- Copy of letter dated 25 May 1903 from Terra Nova Fresh Fish Co. (Downey) to Gourdeau, DM Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated 20 July 1903 to Gourdeau from Wakeham, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated July 30<sup>th</sup>, 1903 from Gourdeau to Downey.
- Copy of letter dated Aug 3, 1903 from Downey to Gourdeau giving more info on the planned whaling station.

- Copy of letter dated August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1903 from Venning, Acting Commissioner of Fisheries giving advice regarding Wakeham's proposed whaling station on the Labrador coast.
- Copy of letter dated September 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1903 from Gourdeau to Roberts of St John's NFLD regarding a whaling station application.
- Copy of internal Departmental letter dated September 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1903 from Venning with advice on proceeding with Roberts' application for a whaling station license.
- Further letter from Downey to Gourdeau dated 24 Aug 1903 regarding his application.
- Further letter from Roberts to Gourdeau dated September 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1903 about his application.
- Copy of telegrams from Roberts to Gourdeau regarding plans to visit as indicated in the September 23<sup>rd</sup> letter above.
- Note, the remainder of this file contains a multitude of letters (too numerous to list individually) to/from the Marine & Fisheries department dealing with multiple applications for whale station licenses along the Labrador Coast and in most cases at points close to Newfoundland. Dated of correspondence continue through 1904 and most of 1905 at the file's end.

File: California Sea Products Co. Prospectus and Didrik Letter to Bogen

Legal size

- Very large handwritten letter from F.K. Didrik to Paul Bogen dated San Francisco Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>, 1913. Covering this letter is information Joan has extracted from the letter and made note of.
- Copy of the California Sea Products Prospectus dated February 17, 1915.

File: Consolidated Whaling Company, American Pacific WC

Letter size

- Copy Request form from University of Washington with attached "Brief Explanation of Copyright"
- Copy of LAGEN, William S., Collection Accession No. 2292 GUIDE with an attached INVENTORY of the collection.
- Copy of letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> August 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Corporation (CWC) to American Pacific Whaling (APW) that discusses taking of female sperm whales.
- Copy of two pages, in Norwegian, of article titled "Amerikansk hvalfangst" dated Feb 19.
- Copy of 1927 article titled "New Developments in Pacific Whaling Industry", annotated by Joan.
- Multiple pages of Joan's research notes made from the Lagen collection.
- What follows are copies of many letters/correspondence Joan extracted from the Lagen Collection:
  - Letter dated November 7, 1934 concerning shipment of 9 barrels of whale teeth.
  - Letters dated July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1934 and June 4, 1934 regarding unpaid accounts.
  - Letter to AWC from Norwegian harpoon manufacturer dated 26 May 1934.
  - Telegram dated May 24, 1934 to Nesbit, White House, Washington DC regarding impact of longshoreman strike on the Alaska whaling operation.
  - Letters dated May 28<sup>th</sup> and June 16, 1934 to APW from Olympic Insurance Agency regarding insurance matters and payments due.
  - Letters dated late 1933 and thru 1934 dealing with railway rates for the shipment of whale oil.
  - Series of letters dated late 1933 and thru 1934 dealing with APW accounts owing to US Rubber Products and Union Oil.
  - Letters dated March 15<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup>, 1934 regarding coal purchases for CWC from Vancouver Island Coals Ltd.
  - Letters dated March 24<sup>th</sup> and April 10<sup>th</sup>, 1934 dealing with an account payable to the Seattle Tennis Club by Marc Logan of the APW, and a letter dated January 18, 1934 from the APW to Mr. Albertson of Seattle regarding need to a \$75,000 loan.
  - Letter dated December 20, 1933 from CWC to Capt. Brownfield containing offer to sell the company.



- Letter dated December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1934 from Cdn Manufacturers Association to Hugh Dalton of Vancouver regarding whale oil tariff.
- Series of telegrams dated late 1935 dealing with property speculation involving George Donovan of Toronto and Wm Schupp of APW.
- Two letters dated April 9 and 17, 1935 related to monies owed by APW.
- Copy of CWC invoice to J.W. Dunn of Seattle WA for shipment of whale meat and blood fertilizer.
- Copy of Merchandise Contract dated 24<sup>th</sup> June 1937 between APW and Buckerfield's Limited of Vancouver for Alaska whale bone meal.
- Documents, all dated in 1937 for the CWC sale of whale oil, letter of credit, invoice and lab test results.
- The remainder of this file contains numerous letters and lab reports all dated in 1937 dealing with business aspects of either the CWC or APW.

File: Wm. Lagen Collection – catalogue

Legal size

- Copy of University of Washington catalog for the William S. Lagen collection.

File: Consolidated Whaling Corporation

Legal size

- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Aug 15, 1918 from the Daily Colonist titled "Whaling Concerns of Pacific Combine".
- Two copies of the LETTERS PATENT for the formation of the Consolidated Whaling Corporation (CWC) dated 26<sup>th</sup> April 1918.
- Two copies of a document dated 24<sup>th</sup> February 1922 detailing a CWC Directors decision taken on 21<sup>st</sup> May 1918 to purchase the Victoria Whaling Company, the American Pacific Whaling Company and the North Pacific Sea Products Company.
- Two copies of the agreement of sale, dated 21 May 1918 between the CWC and William Schupp for the sale of the Victoria Whaling Company, the American Pacific Whaling Company and the North Pacific Sea Products Company.
- Copy of Supplementary LETTERS PATENT for CWC dated 26<sup>th</sup> July 1923.
- Another, more formal looking, copy of LETTERS PATENT for CWC dated 26<sup>th</sup> April 1918.
- Copy of two articles from the Daily Colonist both written by Frank M. Kelly titled: "Whale and Oil" dated Mar, 6 '45 and "Whale Products" dated Je 20 '45.
- Map outlining the BC coast and the location of whaling stations: Naden Harbour, Rose Harbour, Coal Harbour, Pages Lagoon, Sechart and Kyuquot.

File: Con Whaling

Letter size

- Copies of seven business letters from/to the Consolidated Whaling Corporation (CWC) dated late 1933 and early 1934.
- Copy of letter dated February 17<sup>th</sup>, 1934 from Canadian Manufacturers Association to CWC dealing with a request to restrict the importation of soybean oil into Canada.
- Copies of many internal letters dated through 1934 that deal with the internal business of that year's whaling season covering such topics as: number of whales taken, movement of whaling vessels, maintenance problems, invoice payments.
- Copies, from the Lagen Collection, of correspondence dealing with the duties payable on whale oil produced outside the USA and imported to that country. Dates are all in 1937.
- Copies, from the Lagen Collection of similar correspondence to that above dated 1936/37.

File: Capt John O. Townsend

Legal size

- Page of Joan's notes on Townsend/Balcom/Nootka-Plumber Bay/Esperanza
- Copy of letter dated June 1905 from Townsend to Prefontaine applying for whaling station license for Plumber Harbour, Nootka Sound.
- Copy of CPR Telegram dated June 27/05 from Drury to MP Sloan asking Sloan to back Townsend's application.
- Copy of letter dated late June 1905 from Townsend to MP Sloan regarding his whaling station license application.
- Copy of letter dated July 14, 1905 from Townsend to Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated September 1<sup>st</sup>, 1905 from Townsend to DM of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated Oct 8<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Townsend to DM of Marine and Fisheries with an attachment giving detailed outline of his plan to establish a whaling station on Nootka Sound.
- Three copies of an internal Federal Government memo dated October 12, 1905 that outlines the Townsend application and the fact that three other men have applied to establish a whaling station at the same location. Memo was prepared for Ministerial decision annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated October 25<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Gourdeau to Sprott Balcom in which Sprott is asked to indicate his continuing interest in the Rose Harbour site for a whaling station.
- Copy of letter dated December 8<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Gourdeau to Townsend in which Townsend is denied an application for a whaling station in Nootka Sound because Balcom has exercised his right to a license for Esperanza Inlet and no other station is allowed within 50 miles of this place – which Townsend's planned site would be.
- Two copies of letter dated Sept 7, 1906 from Townsend to Brodeur (Minister of Marine and Fisheries) requesting a whaling station license to Quatsino Sound, Vancouver Island.
- Copy of letter dated Sept 15<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Gourdeau to Townsend responding to Townsend's request above.
- Copy of letter dated Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Sloan (MP) to Minister Brodeur pleading Townsend's case.
- Copy of letter dated November 9<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Brodeur to Sloan – in response – pointing out that Townsend has not paid the necessary fee.
- Copy of internal memo dated December 7<sup>th</sup>, 1906 outlining Minister Brodeur's decision on the distribution of whaling licenses on the West Coast, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Brodeur to Sloan outlining Brodeur's decision on the distribution of whaling station licenses (as per the memo above).
- Copy of letter dated December 11<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Gourdeau to Sloan dealing with Townsend's application and establishing a 100-mile separation between stations – and giving Townsend six months to effect his application.
- Bundled together are copies, all dated in early June 1907, of Townsends plans and payment for his whaling station at Campania Island.
- Copy of letter dated June 14<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Gourdeau to the Law firm Bernard & Robertson (representing Townsend) acknowledging receipt of the above bundle and promising to specify site limits once the Victoria Whaling Company places exactly its station.
- Copy of letter dated June 3, 1907 from Bernard & Robertson to McGiverin & Haydon in Ottawa requesting the Ottawa firm press Townsend's case with Minister Brodeur.
- Copy of letter dated June 12, 1907 from McGiverin & Haydon to DM Gourdeau pressing the Townsend case.
- Copy of letter dated June 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Gourdeau to Balcom requesting immediate indication of Victoria Whaling Company site information at Fitzhugh Sound, Calvert Island.
- Copy of letter dated June 13, 1907 from Balcom to DM Gourdeau giving a long explanation as to why he is unable to provide the information requested and, by the way, where is my license to Banks Island since Townsend missed his six-month deadline, annotated by Joan.

- Copy of letter dated Jun 19<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from DM's office to Balcom indicating that decision on a Banks Island license depend on decision on the Campania Island station.
- Copy of Marine & Fisheries internal memo dated June 20<sup>th</sup>, 1907 that outlines the competing applications of Balcom (Victoria Whaling Company) and Townsend.
- Copy of letter dated June 13<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Balcom to William Templeman (acting Minister of Marine & Fisheries) giving long explanation why he should be issued the whaling license for Banks Island.
- Two copies of letter dated June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Townsend to Balcom responding to Balcom's letter above and indicating that final decisions will be delayed as a result of the points made in Balcom's letter.
- Copy of telegram dated June 28, 1907 from Sloan to Templeman requesting delay in issuing Townsend's license – letter to follow.
- Copy of letter and telegram dated 27<sup>th</sup> June 1907 from Hall, Goepel & Co of Victoria to Templeman bringing pressure to bear to not issue whaling license to Townsend.
- Copy of internal letter dated Sept 6, 1907 from Templeman to Gourdeau in which Templeman indicates his decision to not grant a license to Townsend and therefore grant a license to Balcom, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Gourdeau to Bernard & Robertson indicating the award of a license to Victoria Whaling Company on Bear Island and therefore Townsend's application is refused because it would be inside the 100-mile separation zone – refund included with letter.
- Copy of letter dated Sept 19<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Gourdeau to the Auditor General request a refund cheque be issued for Townsend's license deposit.
- Copy of letter dated December 24<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Bernard & Robertson to Borden complaining of the mistreatment their client, Townsend, received from the Ministry of Marine & Fisheries etc.

File: Lawson

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated Dec 7, 1915 from Livingstone, Assistant Agent General, AETNA Insurance Company to W.A. Lawson C/O Victoria Whaling Company.
- Copy of listing of Directors (Consolidated Whaling Company?) regarding the opening of a payroll account – no date.
- Copy of letter dated 27<sup>th</sup> August 1937 covering a Bill of Lading for tank cars full of sperm whale oil.
- Note cards by Joan listing details of Lawson family.
- Newspaper clipping featuring Ian Lawson, CGA and tax advice interview by Susan Down.
- Two pages extracted from CAMAS CHRONICLES featuring the Lawson Story.

File: Lucky Uyede

Letter size

- Multi-pages set of Joan's handwritten notes that appear to be taken from an audio recording of an interview with Lucky Uyede dated 4/3/97.
- Two pages of Joan's notes in preparation for the interview noted above.

File: Management Personnel

Legal size

- Joan's note on "wages and bonus" for various years and positions and types of whales taken.
- Copy of letter dated March 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to Wm. Rolls of Escondido CA offering him a job as Bookkeeper at Kyuquot whaling station.
- Copy of letter dated April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to Rolls.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1916 outlining the Bond conditions for various employees of the company.

- Copy of letter dated 27/6/5 from Parsons to Young regarding changing job and going to Naden Harbour.
- Copy of VWC internal letter dated April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Parsons regarding bonding requirements.

File: Raine

Letter size

- Funeral card for Joseph Douglas Raine.
- BC Whaling Station Questionnaire completed by Douglas Raine.
- Ditto for Arthur Raine.
- Ditto for John Raine.
- Three pages of Joan's notes taken from interviews with Arthur, Douglas and John Raine.
- Two pages of Joan's note titled Raine tapes.

File: Raine family – Art, Nick & Doug

Letter size

- Eleven pages of Joan's note titled "Arthur, Nicolas & Douglas Raine re Rose Harbour Whaling station" – top of page one indicates 1982.
- Three pages of Joan's notes titled "Douglas Raine, Victoria Oct 23, 1985".
- Three pages of Joan's notes titled "tape of Art, John Raine" Victoria Sept 6, 1989".
- Nine pages of Joan's notes titled "Douglas Raine, Victoria 3/27/89 – side 1".
- Seven pages of Joan's notes titled "Douglas Raine, Victoria 3/27/89 – side 2".
- Thirteen pages of Joan's notes titled "Douglas Raine, Victoria 3/27/89 tape 2 (cont. of tape 1) side 1".
- Nine pages of Joan's notes titled "Babs & Arthur Raines, Victoria 5/17/92".
- Seven pages of Joan's notes titled "Babs & Arthur Raines 5/17/92 Side 2".

File: Hutchinson

Letter size

- Copy of article taken from the Daily Colonist dated July 30, 1961 titled "RCMP 'VET' APPRENTICED" – about Al Hutchinson
- 

File: Harry Pettipiece, native whaling crew

Letter size

- Photograph of Harry Pettipiece, wife and child sitting on a Norwegian Pram boat.
- Typewritten notes titled "Harry and Annie 1920 .
- Typewritten second note titled "For the Record: and Ainslie Helmcken" in which three Captain Andersons are discussed. Signed by Captain MacPherson, may 1982.

File: Whalers/crew

Legal size

- Copy of a building register of whaling vessels constructed by Aker Mek., Oslo Norway covering years 1903 to 1911 annotated by Joan for vessels that ended up on the Pacific Coast.
- Two pages of Joan's notes listing whaling vessel statistics: name, when built where they served.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated August 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1916 reporting on a leak on the whaling vessel "Orion"
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated Sept 9<sup>th</sup>, 1916 giving details of the damage to the "Orion".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Times dated June 28, 1916 titled "Big Sperm Showed Plenty of Fight".
- Copy of the first page of a letter dated June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Aetna Insurance Company regarding damage to the whaling vessel S.S. Brown.

- Copy of telegram dated June 16 (year not clear) to the Victoria Whaling Company regarding damage to the S. S. Brown.
- Copy of internal Victoria Whaling Company letter dated June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916 regarding insurance coverage for all VWC whaling vessels.
- Newspaper clipping dated Jan. 3, 1988 from the Victoria Times Colonist titled “The last of the Victoria Whalers”.
- Copy of handwritten letter dated Sept 2, 1916 to VWC at Naden Harbour from the whaling station at Rose Harbour.
- Copy of letter dated March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to the Captain of S. S. Wm. Grant regarding the makeup of the crew.
- Copy of page of notes showing events on the first three days of August, no date plus some other scribbles.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1916 discussion the types and quantities of paint required for painting whaling vessels.
- Copy of Consolidated Whaling Corporation “Gunnery Report” dated Aug 25/41 showing whales caught and harpoons used and remaining.
- Two pages of handwritten notes (not by Joan) giving some detail, by dates, of ship movement and whaling activity – mostly for the whaling vessel Green.
- Copy of letter dated October 19<sup>th</sup>, 1905 or 1915 in which the VWC makes an offer to the Federal Department of Public Works for the sale of either one of two whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1915 from the Department of Works to the VWC in response to the above letter – thanks, but must wait until next year.
- Copy of letter dated October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Public Works responding to the above letter.
- Copy of letter dated November 8<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to the law firm Bodwell & Lawson of Victoria regarding a Declaration of Ownership for various whaling vessels.
- Copy of telegram dated May 29, 1916 from Bodwell & Lawson to Aetna Insurance Company regarding insurance coverage for various whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated Aug 31/16 from Rose Harbour whaling station to VWC regarding the supply of engine oil and its movement on the coast.
- Copy of VWC letter dated June 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916 to Mrs Baldwin regarding the movement of mail to her husband, Roy Baldwin, the Chief Engineer of S.S. Blue.
- Copy of letter dated July 17, 1916 from Roy Baldwin to the VWC dealing with bonus payments while ashore due to sickness.
- Copy of letter dated July 21, 1916 from VWC to Baldwin responding to his letter above.
- Copy of letter dated July 2, 1915 from VWC to Capt Harry Balcom of S.S. Green regarding insurance coverage for the Green.
- Two copies of a letter dated Dec. 2, 1916 from VWC to Capt Willis Balcom regarding signing of an Agreement with Gunnery for the coming whaling season.
- Copy of letter dated May 15, 1916 from VWC to Commodore McLennan, Canadian Tugboat Company regarding the wages of engineers.
- Copy of three letters all dated March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from VWC to the Wm Grant, Gray and Brown dealing with crew selection.
- Copy of letter dated April 5/16 from Capt J Anderson to VWC dealing with crew selection.
- Copy of letter dated Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1916 to VWC from two members of the crew of S.S. Brown asking that the pay of another man be withheld as it is own to those who signed the letter.
- Copy of letter dated August 10, 1916 from VWC responding to the above letter and spelling out the procedure that must be followed.
- Copy of letter date April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916 to VWC from the Brown reporting on the state of crewing (I have my whole crew).

- Copy of letter dated October 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Yarrows Ltd to VWC related to the conversion from coal burning to oil burning for the whaling vessels Orion and St. Lawrence.
- Copy of letter dated October 18<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Yarrows in response to the above indication 'not yet'.
- Copy of telegram dated April 25, 1916 from Kelly in Aberdeen WA to VWC regarding crewing matters – in particular engineers.
- Copy of telegram dated Apr 27, 1916 from Kelly to VWC relating further problems with engineers.
- Copy of letter dated April 27, 1916 from VWC to Kelly dealing with engineering crewing problems.
- Copy of letter dated July 19, 1915 from VWC to Fitzsimmons of Ottawa regarding receipt of whaling licenses for Kyuquot and Naden Harbour plus details of whaling vessels (name, registered port and official number).
- Copy of letter dated 11<sup>th</sup> December 1934 from Consolidated Whaling Company to Schupp, American Pacific Whaling Company dealing with broken gun forks on whaling vessels.
- Copy of letter dated 6<sup>th</sup> August 1934 from Rose Harbour to CWC reporting of catch, the condition of vessels and the weather impact on whaling.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "whalers".

File: Whaling ships – crews' stations

Letter size

- Page of Joan's research notes.
- Five pages of Joan's notes taken from an archives (can't identify) listing whaling vessels information as follows: Box number, File number, ship's name, location, Owner Date.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "Norwegian Crew" detailing whaling vessel movement from Norway to Canada and the crews that came with the vessels.
- Copy of Canadian Department of Marine and Fisheries confidential circular dated September 15, 1916 giving wartime instructions on who can be master of a Canadian owned vessel.
- Copy of telegram dated June 2, 1916 from VWC to Hartin of Kildonan BC looking for two deckhands.
- Ten pages of Joan's notes on the crewing of whaling vessels with a focus on Norwegian men involved and what positions they held.
- Copy of newspaper from the Daily Times dated Mar 29, 1913 titled "Preach Compromise in Whalers' Strike".
- Copy of four pages of notes showing extracts from a paper – The Evening Herald, St John's NFDL – that deal with reports on whaling activity. Dated range from Feb 1903, 1910 and 1912.
- Copy of one page of notes taken from The Daily News dealing with the movement of people from whaling stations – dated March 1913.
- Copy of page from The Evening Herald dated May 11, 1909 titled "Good Whaling in the Pacific".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Aug 26, 1911 titled "Pacific Coast Whalers" reporting on the success of four Newfoundlanders working on the BC coast whaling.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Jan 3, 1912 titled "Whaling".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated 28 Aug 1913 (I think) titled "Whale Rams Whaler", in fact the S. S. Brown and the damaging of the propeller and shaft.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "whaling captains" with dated 1906 onward to 1920s.
- Page of Joan's notes taken from the Lagen Collection.
- Printout of email dated 3/11/96 to Joan from Gord Miller on the subject of Canadian maritime regulations pre WWI.
- Copy of page titled "Whale Fisheries of Northern British Columbia for the season of 1915".
- Page of Joan's notes titled "Corporate history" with sideline date Jan 5, 1910..
- Copy of page titled "Victoria Whaling Company Limited Steam Whaling Fleet" giving good detail of the fleet by name, registry, crew size, coal capacity and daily consumption
- Copy of a photo of S. S. Green.

- Copy of small photo of three whalers alongside a jetty with lots of people on the jetty.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "Sealing captains who used Indian crews" with listing by years 1898, 1901, 1902, 1906, 1908-1909.

File: L Rismuller, BC Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912 to Rismuller (sic) from Harvey & Co dealing with the matter of shares in the Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Limited.
- Copy of Rissmuller's Ordinary Share Certificate for the Canadian North Pacific Fisheries dated 7 February 1912.
- Page of Joan's notes regarding Rissmuller's payments – Pacific Whaling Company.
- Page of typewritten notes titled "Rissmuller signing for Balcom" tracing events 1907 through 1909.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "Timeline/Prince Rupert Whaling Co" tracing events 1905 through 1907.
- Two copies of three pages of typewritten notes titled "WAWRissconnections" (sic) Timeline: tracing events 1904 through 1908 involving Rissmuller.
- Copy of letter dated December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1904 from law firm Caren & Sinclair of Ottawa to Minister of Marine & Fisheries on the subject of whaling on the BC coast, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated January 6<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Caren & Sinclair to the Minister of Marine & Fisheries dealing with whaling licenses for various places on the BC coast, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated January 25<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Caren & Sinclair to the Minister of Marine & Fisheries continuing the application process for whaling licenses.
- Copy of letter dated February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1905 from Minister of Marine & Fisheries to Caren & Sinclair.
- Copy of telegram dated Nov 30<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Lugin & Watson to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated February 2, 1907 from Sprott Balcom to Venning, Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1907 from Pacific Whaling Company to Venning dealing with whaling licenses.
- Two copies of letter dated September 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Venning to Pacific Whaling Company (Balcom) in response to the above, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of a letter dated May 3, 1910 from Office of Harvey & Outerbridge of New York to Rissmuller on a business proposal (Extensive letter of interest), annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated April 19, 1916 of obituary of Dr. L. Rissmuller.
- Copy of letter dated May 29<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from Magee, for Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries to Quebec Steam Whaling Company referencing the use of Rissmuller's process for whaling factories.
- Copy of part of a letter dated October 19, 1906 to Templeman regarding difficulty in obtaining a whaling license (no signature page as to origin of letter).
- Copy of letter dated March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1909 from Balcom to Venning dealing with the difficulty of completion from American and Norwegian whalers related somewhat to the Canadian law.
- Page of Joan's notes titled "United States Whaling Co".
- Printout of email dated 26/09/2000 on the subject of request for a small quantity of whale milk – from Emily A. Buchholtz.
- Copy of letter dated 15 Feb 17 from Harvey to Balcom.
- Copy of a newspaper clipping dated Aug 26, 1905 from the Daily Colonist titled "Milking Domesticated whales".
- Copy of letter dated Jan 27/05 from Balcom to Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries covering Balcom's declaration regarding plans for his whaling station at Sechart, Barclay Sound.
- Copy of letter dated 5<sup>th</sup> January 1905 from Venning to Barrister Sinclair of Ottawa regarding a whaling license for Alex Ewen as it relates to Balcom's Sechart site.

File: Benson, Mike (caretaker at Rose Harbour)

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated January 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1915 from Victoria Whaling Company to Provincial Constable W. Prescott, Jedway, BC regarding payment for the delivery of stores to Benson.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 29<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Prescott to VWC receipting the above payment.
- Copy of manifest dated Dec. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1915 listing stores provided to Benson signed by Benson.
- Two copies of letter dated October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to Benson with offer to job as caretaker at Rose Harbour.

File: Skilled white labour – fireman, engineer, blacksmith, cooper etc

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated October 27<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Victoria Whaling Company to David Spencer Ltd dealing with payment of salary for G. Thompson.
- Copy of letter dated May 31, 1916 (internal mail for VWC) from Kelley to Ruck regarding his salary rate.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated 16<sup>th</sup> August 1916 regarding pay for Benson.
- Copy of internal VWC letter dated March 18<sup>th</sup> 1916 from Ruck to Kelly outlining plans for engineers at Naden Harbour, Rose Harbour and Kyuquot.

File: West Coast Agency Reports – Sessional papers

Letter size

- Copy of West Coast Agency, B.C. Sessional Paper No. 7 dated August 27, 1902 – the annual report from Indian Agent Harry Guillod, annotated by Joan.
- Cluster of letters taken from the BC Archives – see Joan’s call note for a listing of the documents attached.
- Copy of letter dated December 31, 1904 from Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Governor General of Canada covering the Annual Report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904 – report attached, annotated by Joan.
- Copies of sessional reports dated June 30, 1906 for the West Coast Agency, BC Superintendent’s Officer, Alert Bay Industrial School, Clayoquot Industrial School, Coqualeetza Industrial School in Sardis, some annotated by Joan.
- Copy of sessional reports for the year 1907, some annotated by Joan.

File: Oriental Labour

Letter size

- A large packet of call notes for the BC Archives – too numerous to list individually.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist – photo titled “Chinese Pedlar” .
- Copy of B. C. Packers’ Association Chinese Contract Season 190(to be completed when used).
- Copy of an article from THE FISHERMAN – December 11, 1981 titled “The China Contract” by Duncan Stacey.
- Copy of article from the BC Magazine dated March 1912 titled “British Columbia and the Yellow Man”.
- Copy of article from the BC Magazine dated March 1912 titled “British Columbia and Her Imperial Outlook”, a paper read before the Royal Colonial institute, London by Frank B. Vrooman.
- Copy of “Editorial Comment –Asiatics in British Columbia” from BC Magazine dated December 1913.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated 11/19/95 Letter of the Week titled “Corporate ingratitude”.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated 11/28/95 titled “Absence explained”.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated 11/19/95 titled “Railway builders found dynamite a deadly helper”.
- Two letter exchange between Joan and Priscilla Wegars, U of Idaho, regarding Joan’s research interest in the Chinese works dated Jan 27 and February 10, 1986.



- Copy of Asian Comparative Collection Newsletter Vol. 3, No. 2 June 1986 from the U of Idaho.
- Copy of article from the Asian (American) Comparative Collection.
- Page of Joan's research notes – "Chinese".
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Colonist dated January 24, 1908 titled "Explains Conditions in British Columbia" – Charles Gibbons Enlightens People of India on Anti-Asiatic Question.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Daily Colonist dated February 1, 1908 titled "Offers New Solution of Asiatic Question".
- Grouping of three letter exchange between Joan and Dr Edgar Wickberg (of UBC) regarding researching the employment of Chinese workers in the whaling industry. Letters are dated February 10<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup>, and no date, 1986.
- Series of call notes from an unidentified archive (Possibly City of Victoria).

File: Japanese/BC Whaling

Legal size

- Newspaper clipping from Times Colonist (no date) titled "Settles return to the pits on Galiano".
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated 4/24/00 under the headline "A Century Ago" talking about recruitment of companies in Japan advertising Canada as a work place.
- Two small pages of Joan's research notes.
- Copy of article, in Norwegian, from the Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende titled "HVALFANGST I RUSLAND".
- Copy of article, in Norwegian, from the Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende titled "Hvalfangst i Stillehavet" dated Feb 1918.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Jan 20, 1907 titled "Big Dividends by Whaling Company", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Mar 2, 1902 from the Daily Colonist titled "Industries Planned for Kyuquot Sound" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated January 21, 1907 from the Daily Times titled "Year was Good for Whalers" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated July 28, 1906 from the Daily Times titled "Victoria's Garnering the Leviathan Crop" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Aug 25, 1906 from the Daily Colonist titled "Ship Whale Meat".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Aug 12, 1906 from the Daily Colonist titled "The Pacific Whaling Co.", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated July 14, 1906 from the Daily Colonist titled "Big Plans by the Whalers", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Feb 10, 1907 from the Daily Colonist titled "Will Build New Whaling Station" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Feb 9, 1907 from the Daily Times titled "Negotiating With Whaling Company", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Jan 6, 1907 from the Daily Colonist titled "Whaling Experts Were from Japan" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Nov 20, 1907 from the Daily Colonist titled "Are Depleting Whales", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Sept 6, 1906 from the Daily Colonist titled "Steam Whaling in Japanese Waters", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of article from Encarta titled "Russo-Japanese War".
- Copy of Joan's notes showing Japanese names, addresses and phone numbers.

File: Kosaka

Letter size

- Two note cards listing questions Joan planned to ask of "Gorge".
- Envelop containing a Thank You card from Thelma Brown in which Joan is thanked for the gift of a teacup that belonged to Thelma's Grandmother, Kinoe.
- Two pages of Joan's notes recording information taken from interview with Gorge Kosaka dated Feb 15, 1991.
- Five pages of Joan's notes recording information taken from an interview with Sam Kosaka dated Oct 21, 1985.
- One page of Joan's notes with info about Gorge Kosaka dated May 1982.
- One page of Joan's notes (both sides) about Gorge Kosaka.
- Small note card listing Joan's questions for Gorge Kosaka.
- Three pages of notes by Joan regarding Gorge Kosaka dated May 1982.
- Twelve pages of notes by Joan regarding Sam Kosaka dated 10/2/84.
- Mailing envelop containing a letter from Mary Kosaka Lethbridge AB dealing with Joan's enquiry about the Kosaka family. Letter dated June 13, 1982.
- Series of letters between Joan and the Kosakas:
  - From Mary to Joan dated March 11, 1983.
  - From Joan to Sam dated April 3, 1984.
  - From Mary to Joan dated April 17, 1984.
  - From Mary to Joan dated Dec 17, 1984.
  - From Mary to Joan dated Dec 25, 1985.
  - From Joan to Sam and Mary dated January 31, 1986.
  - A Thank You card from Mary to Joan, no date.
- Four pages of Joan's notes researching the Kosaka family.
- Completed B.C. Whaling Station Questionnaire for Sam Kosaka, no date from completion.

File: M. L. Uyede

Letter size

- Mailing envelop containing a short letter to Joan from Dorothy Uyede covering the funeral program for Lou Uyede and short article about his life. Letter dated December 8, 2003.
- Small note page of questions for Lou Uyede.
- Copy of letter from Joan to the Uyedes dated May 12, 1997.
- Letter from Lou Uyede to Joan dated February 21, 1991.
- Several small note pages with Joan's research issues related to Lou Uyede.
- Ten pages of notes made from an audio interview with the Uyedes conducted by Ann Goddard dated Victoria April 19, 1997.
- Copy of letter from Lou Uyede to Alan Armour of Nanaimo dated May 19, 1983.
- Letter from Lou Uyede to Joan dated April 22, 1991.
- Mailing envelop addressed to Joan containing a thank you card from Lou Uyede including two photographs of the front of the Royal Ontario Museum marking a whaling exhibit.
- Two small pages of Joan's notes containing questions for Lou Uyede.
- One page of typewritten notes dated April 10, 1997 titled "Notes on Lou (Mamoru) Lou Uyede".
- Copy of letter from Joan to Lou Uyede dated February 12, 1991.
- Copy of letter from Joan to Lou Uyede dated March 29, 1991.
- Thank You card and letter from the Uyedes to Joan dated August 14, 1992.
- Small note page by Joan of points to ask Lou Uyede dated April 1997.
- 1993 Christmas card to Joan from the Uyedes.

- 1992 Christmas card to Joan from the Uyedes.
- Thank you card to Joan from Ted & Mabel Uyede.

File: Chinese & Japanese Sealers

Legal size

- Two pages of Joan's notes titled "Japanese sealing crew claiming before Audette Commission".
- Email printout dated 31 May 2001 from Moe Moeyesaki to Joan on the subject of Japanese & Sealing.
- Four pages of Joan's notes taken from the report of the Audette Commission related to claims by Pelagic sealers.
- Copy of pages 353 to 363 of the Audette Royal Commission.
- Copy of pages 950 to 955 of the Audette Royal Commission.
- Ditto pages 993 to 995.
- Small page of Joan's notes.

File: Blue (the whaling vessel)

Letter size

- This file contains the AGREEMENT AND ACCOUNT OF CREW for S. S. Blue for the following date of commencement of the voyage:
  - December 14, 1910
  - March 30, 1911
  - March 13, 1912
  - March 29, 1913
  - April 11, 1914
  - June 30, 1915
  - April 24, 1916
  - March 28, 1917
  - April 14, 1920

File: Green (the whaling vessel)

Letter size

- This file contains the AGREEMENT AND ACCOUNT OF CREW for S. S. Green for the following date of commencement of the voyage:
  - November 14, 1910
  - March 6, 1911
  - March 13, 1912
  - March 29, 1913
  - April 6, 1914
  - June 30, 1915
  - May 2, 1916
  - March 31, 1917
  - April 15, 1919
  - April 14, 1920

File: Black (the whaling vessels)

Letter size

- This file contains the AGREEMENT AND ACCOUNT OF CREW for S. S. Black for the following date of commencement of the voyage:
  - November 15, 1910

- March 10, 1911
- March 13, 1912
- March 29, 1913
- April 3, 1914
- June 30, 1915
- April 27, 1916
- March 28, 1917
- April 1, 1919
- April 22, 1919
- April 14, 1920

File: Brown (the whaling vessel)

Letter size

- This file contains the AGREEMENT AND ACCOUNT OF CREW for S. S. Brown for the following date of commencement of the voyage:
  - December 14, 1910
  - March 28, 1911
  - March 13, 1912
  - March 29, 1913
  - May 15, 1914
  - July 3, 1915
  - April 27, 1916
  - March 26, 1917
  - April 15, 1919
  - April 14, 1920

File: Chinese

Letter size

- Copy of story titled "Cream Puffs on a Whaler" by Capt. MacIntoch.
- Copy of single page from the Year Book of British Columbia 1903 under title of "Other Occupations" with reference to salmon canning under contract with the "boss Chinamen".
- Page taken from Jim Wakelin's scrapbook featuring a January 1914 article from the Pacific Fisherman titled "Canada to Bar Out Oriental Fishermen".
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated June 27, 1914 from the Daily Colonist titled "For Whaling Stations".
- Copy of four letters from Wing On to Walter Dawley in Clayoquot regarding the hiring for "a China Boy" for various jobs. Dates of letters are: Dec 6, 1905 and January 3, April 30 and May 7 1906.
- Bundled are a series of letters all relating to an outbreak of Beri-Beri at Naden Harbour in early 1916 involving the Massett General Hospital, the Victoria Whaling Company and the Provincial Constable at Massett.
- Two pages of Joan's notes taken from the book White Canada Forever.
- Copy of letter dated July 4, 1916 from Gim Fook Yuem to the Victoria Whaling Company asking for payment of an account.
- Copy of VWC letter in reply to the above dated July 5, 1916.
- Page of Joan's research notes taken from the 1905 BC Directory regarding Kong Sing Wing Company plus other types of business run by the Chinese.
- Copy of letter from VWC to Kong Sing Wing covering an invoice dated June 7, 1916.
- Copy of a letter dated June 28, 1927 from Chew Wong to Miss Rolls congratulating her on her upcoming marriage.

- Three pages from the Asian (American) Comparative Collection (U of Idaho) relating to studies/collection of people of Asian ancestry.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from Daily Colonist dated Feb 22, 1907 titled "Complain of Scarcity of Domestic Servants".
- Copy of part of an article regarding "the Pacific Ocean must be a white man's ocean". No source nor date.
- Copy of an article about the Chinese Cemetery in Victoria. Source not clear, no date.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated July 16, 1910 from the Port Alberni Pioneer News titled "Chinese Go Crazy With the Heat".
- Copy of article from the Daily Colonist dated Sept 27, '25 titled "Asiatics as Immigrants and Some Matter of Public Health Discussed by Former Dominion Official".
- Brochure for the Canadian College for Chinese Studies, Victoria, BC.
- Copy of article from source unknown titled "The Last of the Giants" by Garnett Weston.
- Copy of letter dated July 18<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Victoria Whaling Company to Wallace Fisheries Limited of Vancouver regarding the movement of the S.S. Gray and berthing for "Chinese Crew".
- Copy of telegram dated Nov 15<sup>th</sup>, 1916 from Chong Chan to VWC regarding supplies for shipment.
- Newspaper clipping dated April 20, 1997 from the Times Colonist titled "Forever young CHINATOWN".

File: Chinese

Letter size

- Death notice from the Times Colonist dated 11/23/99 for Steven (Sun Hon) CHAN.
- Newspaper clipping dated October 13, 1999 from the Saanich News titled "The Lai of the Land" focussed on Dr David Chuenyan Lai.
- Copy of article from the Oak Bay News dated May, 26, 1999 titled "If Only Bones Could Talk" regarding the Chinese Cemetery.

File: Opium

Letter size

- Single page advertisement from the U of Idaho on the topic of "An Annotated Bibliography of Opium and Opium-Smoking Paraphernalia" by Priscilla Wegars.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Nov 24, 1896 from the Daily Times titled "The Duty on Opium".

File: Doug Sam

Letter size

- This file contains a small amount of paperwork Joan did for what appears to be an interview with Doug Sam. Note the tapes of this interview can be found in box 9.

File: Former sealers, Ship Masters/Seamen

Letter size

- Two pages of Joan's notes regarding sealers becoming whalers and whalers who became pilots and shippers.
- Three pages of Joan's notes listing whaling vessel changes of Masters for the period 1890 to 1956.
- Single page of Joan's notes on source material for her research on whaling vessel crews.

File: South Sea Sealing Schooners

Legal size

- Copy of record from the Audette Royal Commission regarding claims by Pelagic Sealers as follows:
  - pages 1183 to 1202 regarding claim by Moses Kiel dated August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
  - pages 536 to 545 regarding claim by John Matthews dated January 5<sup>th</sup>, 1914.

- pages 312 to 331 regarding claim by Frederick William Gilbert dated July 17, 1914 with added note by Joan about Gilbert's history in the whaling industry.
- pages 62 to 92 regarding claim by Wentworth Evelyn Baker dated December 6<sup>th</sup>, 1913.
- Copy of letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> Novr., 1904 from Walter Baring to the Marquess of Lansdowne regarding the arrest of the schooner Agnes G. Donahoe, owned by Sprott Balcom of Victoria BC.

File: Indian Basket

Letter size

- Copy of photo of a woven basket depicting a whale hunt.

File: Dug-out Canoes

Letter size

- Copy of an article from the American Anthropologist 97 titled "Transportation Innovations and Social Complexity among Maritime Hunter-Gatherer Societies" by Jeanne E. Arnold, of UCLA.
- Copy of parts of a work by F. D. Ommanney titled "Lost Leviathan" with sections of Chapter 3 titled "Produce of Whales".
- Copy of article taken from the Alaska Airlines Complimentary Magazine, alaskafest, May 1984 titled "Indian Canoes of the Northwest Coast" by Scott McCredie.

File: Indians Whaling Co

Letter size

- Copy of trip report for S. S. Gray dated June 24<sup>th</sup>/16 addressed to Mr Ruck at Victoria Whaling Company, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from H. Edenshaw to Victoria Whaling Company regarding a lease of a VWC whaler for use in the halibut fishery.
- Copy of VWC reply to the above dated August 16, 1915.
- Copy of a report titled "Indian Reserves in British Columbia an Overview of a Century of Conflict" by D. Borthwick, Special Advisor dated June 1975.
- Copy of an extract from the Audette Royal Commission pages 125 to 137 dated 1913 annotated by Joan.

File: Kyuquot-Indians-whaling station

Letter size

- A bundle of documents, mostly letters, related to Emil Jules, AKA George Emil, loosing a foot due to an accident while working aboard the S. S. Gray in Aberdeen WA.
- Copy of record from the Audette Royal Commission regarding claims by Pelagic Sealers as follows:
  - Several pages (no page numbers visible) for Wm. Thomey dated July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Page 420 for Amos Ellie dated Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1915.
  - Pages 257 and 258 for claim by William(quo-man-kin-sh) on behalf of David of Checklesett dated August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 248 to 252 for claim by Chief Charlie of Checklesett dated August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 80 to 82 for claim by Sam of Khatasaht dated August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 263 and 264 for claim by Albert of Nootka dated August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 154 to 156 for claim by Francis Smith dated August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 147 to 149 for claim by Seymour, of New Chatelet dated August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 122 to 124 for claim by Frank, of New Chatelet dated August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1914.
  - Pages 162 and 163 for claim by Harry Brown no date.
  - Pages 238 to 243 for claim by Michael Ambroise dated August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1914.

- Pages 1612 and 1613 for claim by Long Charlie dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1614 and 1615 for claim by Matchue of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1620 and 1621 for claim by Long Charlie on behalf of Sam, of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1670 and 1671 for claim by Lemo on behalf of Pat of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1661 and 1662 for claim by Ernest on behalf of Wakenish of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1652 and 1653 for claim by Dick Henry on behalf of Yedsikin of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1648 and 1649 for claim by Dick Henry dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1646 and 1647 for claim by Ernest on behalf of Simio of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1642 and 1643 for claim by Ernest on behalf of Doctor Punch of Kyuquot dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1626 and 1627 for claim by Ernest dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 1622 to 1625 for claim by Jackson dated December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1913.
- Pages 175 and 176 for claim by Jim Muggins dated August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
- Pages 137 to 139 for claim by Jack Bighead dated August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1914.
- Pages 126 and 127 for claim by Short Charlie no date.
- Pages 173 to 174 for claim by Mary Ann Stamp on behalf of Johnson of Kyuquot dated August 4<sup>th</sup> 1914.
- Pages 170 and 171 for claim by Mary Ann Stamp dated August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914.
- Pages 1550 and 1551 for claim by Mrs. Antoine dated December 30<sup>th</sup>, 1913.
- Four pages of Joan's notes titled Kyuquot Whaling Station – Indians.
- Six small pages of Joan's notes dealing with Kyuquot and Indians.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 4<sup>th</sup>, 1914 from Amos Ellis to Cox, Indian Agent Alberni BC.
- Copy of letter dated Nov 4<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from Amos Ellis to Rioch at Kyuquot whaling station.
- NOTE: the following letters deal with wages being sent to each person via a registered letter with instructions on how to receive the letter at the Kyuquot Post office.
- Copy of letter dated Dec. 1, 1915 from Victoria Whaling Company to Nicolaye at Kyuquot Whaling Station.
- Copy of letter date Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1915 in which Nicolaye replies to the above letter outlining who he dispersed money to works for the cleaning of Gillbones.
- Copy of letter dated Dec. 1, 1915 from Victoria Whaling Company to Mr. Harry at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 1, 1915 from VWC to Mr Dick Henry at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 1, 1915 from VWC to Sailor Peter at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 1, 1915 from VWC to Nicolaye at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 1, 1915 from VWC to Mr. August at Kyuquot.
- Copy of letter dated Dec 1, 1915 from VWC to Bob Tarshup at Kyuquot.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated July 13, 1994 titled "Greenpeace flagship's crusade reaches Island".
- Copy of letter dated 30/5/16 from the Captain of S. S. Gray, Capt. Hawes, to the GM of VWC .
- Copy of letter dated May 30, 1916 from VWC to Capt. Hawes dealing with planned employment of the S.S. Gray.
- Copy of letter dated June, 17, 1916 from VWC to Capt. Hawes in response to his trip report #19.
- Copy of letter dated December 16<sup>th</sup>, 1915 from VWC to the Purser of S. S. Gray, Carl Booth, regarding the employment of Indians to load the Gray.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Feb 12, 1913 with article titled "Japs Sell Whisky to the Indians".

File: Erich Hoyt's Articles

Letter size

- Copy of article titled "The Economic and Ecological Context of Northwest Coast Whaling" by David R. Huelsbeck of Santa Clara University.

Loose in this box

Wall chart titled "Whales in Norwegian Waters"

----- End of Content Box 7 -----

## Box 8

File: Newfoundland Steam Whaling Co. 1900-1910

Letter size

- Extract from "Newfoundland & its Untrodden Ways" – multi pages, annotated extensively by Joan.
- Copy of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association for the Newfoundland Steam Whaling Company (NSWC), Limited incorporated September 26<sup>th</sup>, 1900.
- Copy of letter dated March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1904 from the Secretary of the NSWC to the Registrar of Corporation, Colonial Secretary's Office advising that the company Capital increased from \$100,000 to \$250,000.
- Copy of letter dated November 7<sup>th</sup>, 1903 from NSWC to Deputy Colonial Secretary advising of the business address for the company.
- Copy of letter dated 2 November 1903 from the Registrar of Companies to the Secretary of the NSWC asking for the company's Registered Office and a summary and share list for the year 1903.
- Copy of the handwritten first page of the Memorandum of Association with Office of the Registrar date stamp, Sep 26 1900.
- Copy of letter dated 11 October 1900 from the Registrar of Companies to the NSWC covering the Certificate of Incorporation.
- Copy of letter dated Sept 26, 1900 from NSWC to the Registrar of Companies advising of the company's address.
- Copy of Certificate of Incorporation for the NSWC dated 26<sup>th</sup> September 1900.
- The remainder of this file contains copies of letters and forms related to the financial business of the company including: lists of shareholders at various times as the capitalization of the company was increased to the 1910 closure and winding up of the company.

File: Prof E. E. Prince, Dominion Commissioner of Fisheries

Letter size

- Copy of SPECIAL REPORTS by Prof. E. E. Prince titled "The Whaling Industry and the Cetacea of Canada dated 1905, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Special APPENDED REPORTS by Prof. Prince titled as above dated 1905.
- Copy of report titled "Fifty Years of Fisheries Administration in Canada" by Prof. Prince. Note article was reprinted from the 1920 Proceedings of the American Fisheries Society.
- Copy of article from the Pacific Fisherman, Seattle, Jan. 1906 by Prof. Prince titled "British Columbia Fish and Fisheries".

File: Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of paper titled "Evidence for a Prehistoric Whaling Tradition Among the Haida" by Steven Acheson and Rebecca Wigen. Paper was prepared for Circum-Pacific Prehistoric Conference August 1989, Seattle.



- Copy of paper titled “The Whale Stranded Near Haarlem in August 1531 Identified as a Rorqual, *Balaenoptera SP.*” Written by Klaus Barthelmess. Published in *Lutra*, vol. 38, 1995.
- Copy of article from *Wildlife Review* written by Richard Inglis and James Haggarty titled “Humpback off Port Bow”.
- Copy of article written by Briton Cooper Busch titled “Whaling Will Never Do for Me” sub-titled “The American Whaleman in the Nineteenth Century”.
- Copy of a Glossary of maritime and whaling terminology.
- Clipping from the *Times Colonist* dated December 7, 2008 titled “Natives’ whaling challenge”.

File: BC Whaling 1910

Letter size

- Copy of newspaper clipping from *Victoria Daily Times* dated Jan 29, 1910 titled “Winter Whaling is Not Successful”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the *Victoria Daily Colonist* dated Feb 13, 1910 titled “Whaler Sebastian Enters Pacific”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the *Daily Colonist* dated Feb 24, 1910 with small article under headline “Provincial Happenings” related to the formation of the Queen Charlotte Whaling Co. – annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Feb 28, 1910 titled “New Company to Hunt Whales”.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated February 26, 1910 titled “Local Company Doubles Stock” referring to the Victoria Whaling Company, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated June 17, 1910 titled “Whaling Company Buy New Steamer”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated June 22, 1910 titled “New Whaler Starts Today”.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated June 30, 1910 titled “Whalers Busy Off West Coast”.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated July 6, 1910 titled “Whale Hunting at Rose Harbor”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated July 19, 1910 titled “Whaler Germania Arrived Last Night”.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated Aug 22, 1910 titled “Six Sperm Whales Taken Off Coast”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of *Daily Times* clipping dated July 20, 1910 titled “Whaler Germania Leaves Tomorrow”.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated July 29, 1910 titled “Whalers Activity”.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Aug 5, 1910 titled “Whaling at Rose Harbor”.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated August 20, 1910 titled “William Grant’s Large Catch”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of *Daily Times* clipping dated Sept 15, 1910 titled “Twelve Sperm Whales Caught”.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated Sept 19, 1910 titled “Longshoremen Want Increase of Wages”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Times* clipping dated Oct 5, 1910 titled “Thousand Mammals Spoils of Whalers”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Oct 7, 1910 titled “Whaler Lost Her Catch”.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Nov 27, 1910 titled “Three New Whalers Start”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Dec 6, 1910 titled “Building New Whaling Station” referring to Naden Harbor, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of newspaper clipping dated Dec 7, 1910 titled “Whaling Station Will Be Large Concern”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of *Daily Colonist* clipping dated Dec 23, 1910 titled “Five Whalers on Way to Victoria”, annotated by Joan.

File: Sanger C. W. & A. B. Dickinson

Letter size

- This file contains a copy of a paper titled “They were as clannish as hell” by C. W. Sanger and A. B. Dickinson, Memorial University published by the Oceans Institute of Canada June 1990.

File: Tresseer, Donald

Letter size

- This file contains a copy of Chapter 21 “Fishery By-Products. Fish Oils.” Taken from a book titled “Marine Products of Commerce” by Donald Tresseer published New York 1923.

File: Scheffer & Slipp, The Whales and Dolphins of Washington State

Letter size

- This file contains a copy of a paper from the American Midland Naturalist (University of Notre Dame) March 1946 by Victor Scheffer and John Slipp titled “The Whales and Dolphins of Washington State”.

File: Denis St Claire

Letter size

- This file contains a paper titled “Notes and Observations on Whales and Whaling” by Denis E. St Claire dated 1993.

File: Earl Swanson

Letter size

- The file contains a copy of a paper titled “Nootka and the California Gray Whale” by Earl H. Swanson published in the Pacific Northwest Quarterly Vol 47-48.

File: T. T. Waterman

Letter size

- This file contains a copy of a paper titled “The Whaling Equipment of the Makah Indians” by T. T. Waterman published by the U of Washington Publications in Political Social Sciences Vol. 1, No 1, pp 1-67 June 1920.

File: A. J. Villiers

Letter size

- The file contains a copy of a paper titled “Whaling in the Frozen South” by A. J. Villiers telling the story of the 1923-1924 Norwegian Whaling expedition to the Antarctic.

File: True, Frederick W.

Letter size

- The file contains a copy of a paper titled “the Whalebone Whales of the Western North Atlantic” by F. W. True dated 1904.

File: Series of loose papers

- “Pacific Rim National Park Ethnographic History”, by R. I. Inglis & J. C. Haggarty, 1968, annotated by Joan.
- “Southern Hemisphere Fur Sealing from Atlantic Canada”, by A. B. Dickinson.
- “Seals and Man”, a Study of Interactions, by W. Nigel Bonner.
- Two copies of “The demise of elephant sealing at South Georgia, 1960-68” by A. B. Dickinson.
- “Shore Whaling: British Columbia and Southeastern Alaska” by Robert Lloyd Webb.

File: Sanger C. & A. Dickinson

Letter size

- Two copies of paper “Newfoundland Involvement in Twentieth-century Shore-station Whaling in British Columbia” by C. W. Sanger and A. B. Dickinson.
- Copy of above paper marked “draft”.
- Copy of the International Journal of Maritime History, Vol. 1, No. 1 June 1989 containing paper titled “The Origins of Modern Shore Based Whaling in Newfoundland and Labrador: The Cabot Steam Whaling Co. Ltd., 1896-98” by Sanger and Dickinson.
- Copy of paper titled “The Dundee-St. John’s Connection: Nineteenth Century Interlinkages Between Scottish Arctic Whaling and the Newfoundland Seal Fishery”, by C. W. Sanger.

File: BC Whaling 1914

Letter size

- Copy of Daily Times dated June 20, 1914 titled “Whaler Strikes and Sinks Tug Dominion”.
- Copy of newspaper clipping (Source not clear) dated Feb 3, 1914 titled “Yield Last Season of Whales is Large”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Feb 25, 1914 titled “To Paint Whalers’ Hulls a Sea Green”.
- Copy of clipping (source not clear) dated Mar 21, 1914 titled “The Sea Huntress and Her Large Game”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Apr, 7, 1914 titled Whaling Season is Inaugurated Today”.
- Copy of clipping (source not clear) dated Apr 10, 1914 titled “The Old Whaleman and His Opinions”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Apr 18, 1914 titled “Bad Gales Bother Whaling Steamers”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Apr 29, 1914 titled “Kyuquot Whalers Doing Fairly well”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of a clipping from the Harbor News dated May 1, 1914 with no title, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping (source not clear) dated May 2, 1914 titled “Whaling Steamers at Stations Again”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated May 14, 1914 titled “Two More Whalers Ordered to Leave”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping (source not clear) dated May 23, 1914 titled “Jeanette Steams North With Supplies for Whaling Vessels”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated June 2, 1914 titled “Last Whalers Leave for Coast Stations”.
- Copy of clipping from The Sun dated June 5, 1914 titled “Last Whalers Depart for the Season’s Work”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated June 5, 1914 titled “Last of Stations Now in Operation”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated June 14, 1914 titled “Space is secured on Liner Titan”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated June 21, 1914 titled “For Whaling Station”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated June 30, 1914 titled “Right Whale Taken by Capt. Christian”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from The Sun dated June 30, 1914 titled “Hooked Right Whale Caught a Fortune”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated July 21, 1914 titled “Whaling Off Coast is Good at Present”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from The Sun dated July 31, 1914 titled “A Successful Hunt on a Gray Morning”.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Sept 13, 1914 titled “Whalers Soon To Return For Winter”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated September 22, 1914 titled “Whalers Have Had a Better Season”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Sept 27, 1914 titled “First Whaler Back”.

- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Sept 28, 1914 titled "Seattle Whalers Caught 170 Mammals This Year", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Sept 29, 1914 titled "Sebastian Returns to Winter Quarters", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Oct 1, 1914 titled "Orion Comes in and Pays Off Her Crew", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Oct 6, 1914 titled "Kyuquot Took 260 Whales This season" annotated by Joan.
- Newspaper clipping from the Times Colonist dated October 1, 2000 titled "The (few) days when B.C. had its own submarine fleet".
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Oct 10, 1914 titled "Another Whaler Back", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Oct 16, 1914 titled "Claim Percentage", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Oct 30, 1914 titled "Legal Intelligence" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Oct 30, 1914 titled "Seaman's Lay Must be Paid by Owners", annotated by Joan.

Note: Green Divider used to commence the year 1915

- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Jan 28, 1915 titled "Gray to Leave and Stock Up Stations", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Feb 19, 1915 titled "Gray Weathers Bad Gale Off Cape Cook" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from The Sun dated Mar 8, 1915 titled "Will Ship Whale Oil to Eastern Markets", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from The Sun, no date, titled "Whaling Men Expect to Have Fine Season", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated June 21, 1915 titled "Whaling Vessels to put to Sea Shortly", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated June 23, 1915 titled "Whaling Fleet to Leave Immediately", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated June 89, 1915 titled "Await Announcement on Whaling Company", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Aug 1, 1915 titled "Bright Prospects for Whaling Season", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Aug 27, 1915 titled "Victoria Whalers Make Big Catches", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Sept 15, 1915 titled "Kyuquot Again Has the Largest Catch", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Sept 28, 1915 titled "Wharf at Whaling Station Collapsed", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Oct 2, 1915 titled "Huge Whale Brought to Kyuquot Station", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated Oct 5, 1915 titled "Fairly Successful Whaling Season", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Times dated Oct 13, 1915 titled "Last of Whalers is Home From Stations", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from The Province dated Oct 15, 1915 titled "Charter the Gray", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from the Daily Colonist dated May 5, 1934 titled "Thar She Blows" --- Whaling Fleet Steams Up".

File: BC Whaling

Letter size

Note: Green divider used for 1912.

- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Jan 31, 1912 titled “Whalers Undergoing Annual Overhauling”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 15, 1912 titled “Whalers go to Stations”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 10, 1912 titled “Whales Reported”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 29, 1912 titled “Both Whalers and Canneries Do Well”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Aug 6, 1912 titled “Large Whales Taken at Sechart Station”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Province clipping dated Oct 3, 1912 titled “Whaling Skipper Drowned Up North”.
- Copy of The Province clipping dated Oct 8, 1912 titled “Whalers Have Met With Poor Luck”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated Oct 9, 1912 titled “Whaling Season is Not Up To Last Year”.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated October 17, 1912 titled “Whaling Steamers Returning to Port” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Oct 22, 1912 titled “Whalers Back From North” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated Oct 25, 1912 titled “Whaling Catch, Vancouver Island, Shows Decrease During Season”.

Note: Green divider for start of 1913.

- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated September 30, 1913 titled “Harpooned Whale Disables Whaler” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 27, (no year) titled “Maquinna Brings some More Indians to Port” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 31, 1913 titled “Folger Trough on Sealer for Winter”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated March 15, 1913 titled “Big Whaling Season Expected This Year”.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated Mar 26, 1913 titled “Prospects for Whaling Are Poor This Season” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated April 1, 1913 titled “Whalers are Granted Demands at Victoria” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated April 30, 1913 titled “Weather is Against Industry of Whaling”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 16, 1913 titled “Whales Scarce off West Coast” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Timed clipping dated June 25, 1913 titled “Keemun Loads First Whale Oil Shipment”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Sept 26, 1913 titled “Whalers Back After Good Season’s Work”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 10, 1913 titled “Whaling Catches Increase Slowly”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Sept 14, 1913 titled “The Whaling Industry” – see second page of clipping for start of article.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Oct 26, 1913 titled “Whalers in Winter Quarters at Point Ellice”.
- Copy of The Sun clipping dated Aug 21, 1913 titled “The Wave-Worn Whale”.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 6, 1913 titled “Season’s Work Done; Gray is Now Laid Up” and second article “Whale Slaughter is Bad on Fish Trade” both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 7, 1913 titled “Whalers to Outfit and Patrol Coast”, annotated by Joan.

File: BC Whaling 1911

Letter size

- Copy Vancouver Daily Province clipping dated Jan 3, 1911 title "To Catch Sharks and Halibut This Year".
- Copy of Victoria Daily Times clipping dated Feb 25, 1911 titled "Three Whalers Arrived To-day", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Feb 26, 1911 titled "Whalers in From Norway".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated March 15, 1911 titled "New Whalers Stop to Refill Bunkers", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 23, 1911 titled "Brown and Blue in From Norway", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 17, 1911 titled "Find Right Whales in Large Numbers", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated April 21, 1911 titled "Perilous Trip of Whaler".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 5, 1911 titled "First Shipment of Whale Oil Leaving", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated June 17, 1911 titled "New Whaler Due Today", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Vancouver Daily Province clipping dated July 19, 1911 titled "Catch of Whales Breaks Record", annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated Sept 20, 1911 titled "Fishery Official Found no Poaching", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated October 6, 1911 titled "Suspend Whaling at Gray's Harbor", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Nov 8, 1911 titled "Will Improve Big Cannery", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Vancouver Daily Province clipping dated Dec 11, 1911 titled "Coast Whalers Had Good Season", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of letter dated March 9, 1912 from Office of Chief Inspector of Fisheries to the Department of Marine and Fisheries, Ottawa reporting 1911 statistics for the Canadian North Fisheries – number of steamers, number of whales taken by type and quantity of oil.

File: BC Whaling 1909

Letter size

- Two copies of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 15, 1909 titled "Whalers Busy on West Coast", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 18, 1909 titled "Whalers Successful on West Coast", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 8, 1909 titled "Whalers Active at Both Stations", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 19, 1909 titled "Seven Whales are Taken in One Day", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Aug 17, 1909 with two articles titled "Sperm Whale at Kyuquot" and "Cosmopolitan Crown on Queen City", both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 5, 1909 titled "Whaling to Begin in Gulf of Georgia", annotated by Joan.

File: BC Whaling 1908

Letter size

- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 12, 1908 titled "Second Whaling Steamer for Coast", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 1, 1908 titled "Whaling Resumed From Sechart", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 21, 1908 titled "Fire Caused Damage at Whaling Station" annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated June 6, 1908 titled "From the West Coast", annotated by Joan.

- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated April 12, 1908 titled “Story Told for First Time of How Cable Message to Gov. Seymour “Leaked” With Momentous Consequences – Whaling on West Coast” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of clipping from Daily Colonist dated Aug 16, 1908 titled “Whalers Get World’s Record” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Aug 23, 1908 titled “Seattle Men Visit the Whaling Station”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Oct 23, 1908 titled “Takes Supplies to Page’s Lagoon Station”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping (from paper’s 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary edition) dated December 13, 1908 titled “Whaling in Vancouver Island Waters”, annotated by Joan.

File: BC Whaling 1907

Letter size

- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Jan 12, 1907 with two articles titled “C.P.R. Fleet to Use the Wireless” and “From the West Coast” both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Jan 18, 1907 titled “Whaler is Reported”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist Clipping dated Feb 14, 1907 titled “Will Buy Whaler”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Mar 1, 1907 titled “World’s Largest Whaling Station”, annotated extensively by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 28, 1907 titled “Whaler Arrives”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 2, 1907 titled “Industries Planned for Kyuquot Sound”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated April 18, 1907 titled “Whaling Company Creates Business”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy, from the Victoria Archives of an advertisement selling shares in the Pacific Whaling Co. with some annotation by Joan on a 1907 date.
- Copy of Daily Province clipping dated April 19, 1907 titled “Caught Five Big Whales in Two Days” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated June 9, 1907 with two articles titled “New Industries” and “Sealers Preparing”, both annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated June 2, 1907 titled “Sixteen Whales Brought to Sechart”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 31, 1907 titled “Selecting a Site For Whaling Station”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 19, 1907 titled “Incidents of Whale Hunting”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 18, 1907 titled “Whale Hunting is Very Successful”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 8, 1907 titled “Two Dozen Whales in Four Days”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 18, 1907 titled “Third Station on Texada Island” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 2, 1907 titled “Record Whaling Off the West Coast, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 7, 1907 titled “Fifty-seven Whales During Three Weeks”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated June 9, 1907 titled “Floating Whaling Station is Coming”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 11, 1907 titled “Will select Whaling Site”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 4, 1907 titled “Local Company’s Third Station”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 8, 1907 titled “Whaling Site Has Been Selected” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 19, 1907 titled “St. Lawrence at Work”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 30, 1907 titled “Initial Work at Kyuquot”.

- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated September 7, 1907 titled “West Coast of Vancouver Island 4 – Present and Prospective”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Oct 11, 1907 titled “West Coast Whalers to Work in Winter”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Nov 1, 1907 titled “Whalers Shut Down at Kyuquot Station”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 4, 1907 titled “St. Lawrence’s Great Record” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Nov 5, 1907 titled “Steam Whaler Has Exciting Experience” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 6, 1907 titled “Orion’s Big Catch”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 26, 1907 titled “Many Whales Have Been Taken”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Dec 11, 1907 with two articles titled “Steam Freighter fro The Whaling Company” and “Alki Ashore in North” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 21, 1907 titled “Latest Coast Industry, Wonderful Development of Whaling in Waters off Shores of Vancouver Island”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 21, 1907 titled “Whaling Proves Paying Industry”, annotated by Joan.

File: BC Whaling 1906

Letter size

- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Feb 2, 1906 titled “Thirty-four Whales Taken in Month”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 16, 1906 titled “Conditions of the Whaling Industry”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated April 18, 1906 titled “The Orion’s Record Catch of Whales” annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated April 30, 1906 titled “Captured Another Arctic Denizen”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated May 1, 1906 titled “Sperm Whale Taken”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 4, 1906 titled “Whale killing Harpoon”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 9, 1906 titled “Will go North by Steamer Kestral”, annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated July 14, 1906 titled “Second Whaling Plant Projected”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 17, 1906 titled “Caught Seventeen Whales Last Week”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 18, 1906 titled “Will Build Three Whaling Stations” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated July 18, 1906 titled “Whaler being Built”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Aug 4, 1906 titled “The Coast Whaler” annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated Aug 7, 1906 titled “Steamer Orion is being Painted” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Aug 11, 1906 titled “The Whaling Industry”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated September 25, 1906 titled “Wrecked Whalers Trying Experience”
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Nov 25, 1906 titled “Another Whaler is Bound to Victoria” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 29, 1906 titled “Will Also Hunt Whales on Coast” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Nov 30 1906 with series of short articles on the whaling industry.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 10, 1906 titled “Will Develop the Whaling Industry” annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Dec 15, 1906 titled “Extending the Whaling Industry” annotated by Joan.

File: Reeves, Leatherwood, Karl & Yohe

Letter size

- Copy of paper titled “And Vital Needs of the Aboriginal Population of the Chuckchee Peninsula” by V. D. Saponov.



- Two copies of paper titled “Whaling Results at Akutan (1912-39) and Port Hobron (1926-37), Alaska” by Reeves, Leatherwood, Karle and Yohe.

File: Japanese Crews on Whaling Ships – BC

Letter size

- This file contains a 2 x 2 table constructed by Joan showing names of Japanese crew, years and the whaling ships in which each crew member served. Years covered are 1910 to 1920 with crew names listed alphabetically.

File: Loose in the Box

- Copy of a book with chapters devoted to whalecraft and whalecraft manufacture.
- Copy of a study titled “The Historical Occurrence of Large Whales Off the Queen Charlotte Islands” prepared for South Moresby/Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve by Linda Nichol and Kathy Heise.
- High North Alliance booklet titled “11 Essays on Whales and Man” 2<sup>nd</sup> edition dated 26 September 1994.
- High North Alliance booklet titled “Additional Essays on Whales and Man” published 16 January 1995.
- Copy of essay titled “The S. S. Swell and Conconi Reef” from the third edition of the B. C. Coast Pilot of 1905, including a sketch of the Swell towing.
- Copy of article titled “Power, History, and Authenticity: The Mowachaht Whalers Washing Shrine” by Aldona Jonaitis and Richard Inglis from The South Atlantic Quarterly, Duke University Winter 1992.
- A 1987 calendar “Whales & Friends.
- A chart of ship wrecks for the BC coast compiled by Alfred C. Rogers, Jr.

File: Whaling Sources, Victoria

Letter size

- Photo copy of photo of Pacific Steam Whaling Company pier in San Francisco, annotated by Joan.
- List, compiled by Joan, titled “Persons Associated With BC Whaling, 1997. This list contains names, addresses and phone numbers.

File: Mic-Mac Whaling Co. Ltd 1903-1905

Letter size

- Copy of shareholders for the Mic-Mac Whaling company dated Dec. 31, 1904.
- Copy of letter from the Mic-Mac Whaling Company to the Newfoundland Registrar of Companies covering a copy of the Special Resolution to wind up and dissolve the company. Letter dated December 13<sup>th</sup>, 1905.

File: Ellefsen

Letter size

- Copy of a newspaper clipping dated Sept 16, 1903 titled “Whaling News”.
- Copy of a photo from the Captain Harry Stone Collection “Whale on Slip way” and attached a copy of a Memorandum of Agreement dated February 13, 1904 between Ellefsen and Rismuller.
- Copy of a Newfoundland Department of Marine and Fisheries Whaling Certificate issued to Ellefsen (for a period of 10 years starting December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1902. Certificate is dated 26<sup>th</sup> August 1903.
- Four of Joan’s note cards detailing research about Rismuller and Ellefsen.
- Copy of a Petition by Ellefsen’s Solicitor requesting a whaling license, dated 16 June 1902.
- Two copies of a letter dated April 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1903 from Ellefsen’s Solicitor to the Newfoundland Minister of Marine & Fisheries dealing with an objection the issuing of a whaling factory- license to another person, annotated by Joan.
- Single page of Joan’s research notes on Rismuller and Ellefsen.

- A number of pages of research notes done by someone else and copied for Joan. Topic again Ellefsen, annotated by Joan.

File: Naden Harbour Whaling Station

Letter size

- Copy of article from “the Charlottes” Vol 1 (1971) titled “Of Whales and Crabs-Naden Harbour 1919 to 1923” by Sam L. Simpson.
- Six large photographs of Naden Harbour whaling station provided by the BC Archives.

File: Labrador Whaling Co.

Letter size

- Copy of internal Federal Department of Marine and Fisheries memorandum titled “Application for Whale Factory Licenses on the Atlantic Coast” dated February 4<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of letter from Department of Marine and Fisheries to Labrador Company Ltd dated February 4<sup>th</sup>, 1907.
- Copy of internal Department of Marine and Fisheries memorandum dated July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1906 dealing with the application for whale factory licenses by Mr. Pearson of Halifax, NS.
- Copy of letter dated July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from the Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Mr. Pearson of Halifax covering the issuing of two whale factory licenses.
- Copy of letter dated July 28, 190? From Labrador Company to Minister of Marine and Fisheries making application for a whale factory license.
- Copy of letter dated July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1906 from Rismuller to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated January 25, 1907 from Labrador Company to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Labrador Company to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of internal Department of Marine and Fisheries dated April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907 titled “Re Withdrawal of Application of Mr. B. F. Pearson for a Whale Factory at Godbout, Gulf of St. Lawrence”.
- Copy of letter dated April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Scott regarding the cancellation of application by Pearson to operate a whale factory.
- Copy of letter dated April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Scott to the federal Assistant Commissioner of Fisheries withdrawing his application for a whale factory license.
- Copy of letter dated December 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907 from Scott to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1908 from Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries to the Labrador Company regarding the renewal (annually) of a whale factory license.
- Copy of a letter dated July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908 on the same subject.
- Copy of letter dated November 4<sup>th</sup>, 1908 on the same subject.
- Copy of letter dated December 28<sup>th</sup>, 1908 on the same subject – no payment will lead to cancellation of the whale factory license.
- Copy of letter dated March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1909 from Scott to Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of letter dated March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1909 from Labrador Company to the Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
- Copy of internal Department Memorandum date March 11<sup>th</sup>, 1909.

File: Labrador Whaling – 1904

Letter size

- Copy of the Certificate of Incorporation for the Labrador Whaling and Manufacturing Company dated 7<sup>th</sup> July 1904.

File: Cabot Steam Whaling Company 1896

Letter size

- Copy of letter dated July 11, 1900 from Newfoundland Colonial Secretary's Office to Whiteway & Johnson, solicitors covering the Certificate of Incorporation of the Cabot Steam Whaling Company, Ltd.
- Copy of clipping from Balaena dated April 24, 1899 titled "The Cabot Arrives", annotated by Joan.

File: Cape Broyle Whaling and Trading Company Ltd, 1902-1906

Letter size

- Copy of Certificate of Incorporation, dated 11<sup>th</sup> June 1902 for the Cape Broyle Whaling and Trading Company Limited.

File: St Mary's Whaling Company 1903-1906

Letter size

- Copy of the Certificate of Incorporation for the St Mary's Trading and Whaling Company Limited dated 27<sup>th</sup> July 1903.

File: Avalon Whaling and Manufacturing Co.

Letter size

- Copy of cover page – Certificate of Incorporation for the Avalon Whaling and Manufacturing Company Limited dated 10<sup>th</sup> March 1906.

File: Neptune Whaling Co. 1904-1905

Letter size

- Copy of the Certificate of Incorporation for The Neptune Whaling Company Limited dated 9<sup>th</sup> June 1904.

File: Harbour Grace Whaling Co. 1904-1907

Letter size

- Copy of the Certificate of Incorporation for the Harbour Grace Whaling Company Limited dated 9<sup>th</sup> August 1904.

File: Safe Whaling and Manufacturing Co. 1906

Letter size

- Copy of the Certificate of Incorporation for The Safe Whaling & Manufacturing Company Limited dated 12<sup>th</sup> July 1906.

File: Harvey

Letter size

- Copy of Share Certificate for John Harvey shares in the Canadian North Pacific Fisheries Limited dated August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1912 at Toronto.
- Copy of article titled "Harvey and Company, Limited" – established 1767.
- Copy of extract from unclear source featuring brief bios on Henrietta Harvey, Sir John Harvey.
- Copy of extract from unclear source featuring brief bios on Hon. Augustus W. Harvey and the Harvey Group of Companies, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of an obituary for "The Late Hon. A. W. Harvey taken from the Newfoundland Quarterly, date may be 1903.
- Copy of extract from unclear source with brief description about Harvey' Equipment News.
- One page of Joan's research notes regarding Harvey Co.
- Copy of clipping from The Evening News (St John's Nfld) dated Feb 7, 1903 titled "Hon. A. W. Harvey" – "Died this Morning", by Joan.

- Copy of clipping from The Evening News dated Nov 10, 1898 titled “Sir William and Mr. Harvey, annotated by Joan.

File: Hawke’s Bay Whaling and Manufacturing Co

Letter size

- Copy of Certificate of Incorporation for the Hawke’s Bay Whaling and Manufacturing Company Limited issued at St John’s, Nfld dated 3<sup>rd</sup>, September 1904 with attached documents of incorporation, annotated by Joan.

File: Whaling articles – The Evening Herald – Newfoundland

Letter size

- What follows is a listing of the articles taken the The Evening Herald giving titles and dates:
  - “Leather From the Whale” – August 4, 1905.
  - Two pages of handwritten extracts taken from 1902/03 editions of the paper.
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1900 and 1901.
  - Five pages of handwritten extracts from 1902 articles.
  - Four pages of handwritten extracts from 1903 articles.
  - Four pages of handwritten extracts from 1907 articles.
  - Two pages of handwritten extracts from 1908 articles.
  - “A Fishing Story” – Aug 9, 1905 (two pages).
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1908 articles.
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1907 articles.
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1905 articles.
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1906 articles.
  - “Last Night’s Ball” – Oct 15, 1903.
  - One page of hand written extracts from 1904 articles.
  - “House of Assembly” – April 19, 1904.
  - “House of Assembly” – May 14, 1903.
  - “Cold Storage” – Nov 9, 1903.
  - “House of Assembly” – May 18, 1903.
  - “House of Assembly” – April 3, 1903.
  - Four pages of handwritten extracts from 1908/09 articles.
  - Two pages of handwritten extracts from 1909/10 articles.
  - Two pages of handwritten extracts from 1910 articles.
  - Three pages of handwritten extracts from 1910/11 articles.
  - One page of handwritten extracts from 1911 articles.
  - Two pages of handwritten extracts from 1913 to 1915 articles.
  - Seven pages of handwritten extracts of articles from 1916 to 1930.
  - “Whaling” – July 2, 1907.
  - A Great Industry” – Nov 25, 1907.
  - “Pacific Whaling” – March 24, 1908.
  - “Sperm Whale Captured on the Pacific Coast” – Aug 10, 1908.
  - “From Vancouver Whale Factories” – Aug. 1908.
  - “Good Whaling on Pacific Coast” – May 29, 1908.
  - “Whaling Notes” – May 1, 1909.
  - “Whale Fishing in British Columbia” – March 22, 1910.
  - “Whaling” – May 22, 1911.

- “Plan to Resume Whaling Operations” – Mar 21, 1922.
- “Whaling Prospects Bright” – June 8, 1923.
- “Whaling in the Pacific” – May 6, 1926.
- “Airplanes in the Whale Hunt” – June 19, 1926.
- “Pacific Whaling Fleet Prepares for Season’s Work” – May 11, 1927.
- “New Device for Slaughter of Whales” – May 10 1928.
- “Whales Still Plentiful” – Nov 2 1928.
- “Whaling Resumed in Pacific Waters” – 27 May 1929.
- “Whaling” – Aug 18, 1910.
- “AD. Neilsen Dies Suddenly” – Nov 2, 1903.
- “Whaling Season Over on B.C. Coast” – Nov 7, 1929.
- “B.C. Whalers” – May 21, 1930.
- Brown envelop titled “John Anderson” containing the following:
  - Photograph of Capt John Anderson of S. S. Blue – provided by the BC Archives.
  - Photograph of Capt and Mrs. John Anderson with a negative of the same picture plus a negative of a photo of a whaling vessel (the Blue?).

File: Nfld Whaling

Letter size

- Copy of article titled “The Whale Fisheries of Newfoundland” seems to come from the University of Newfoundland, date not clear.
- Copy of letter dated September 12<sup>th</sup>, 1903 from Job Brothers & Co. to Newfoundland Colonial Secretary regarding approval of a whaling station at Lance au Loup and the issuing of a license for construction.
- Copy of letter dated July 11<sup>th</sup>, 1904 from Job Brothers to the Deputy Colonial Secretary regarding the issue of a license for a whaling station at Lance au Loup.
- Attached to the above letter is an internal memo dated 13 July 1904 from the Deputy Colonial Secretary to the Minister of Justice dealing with the same issue.
- Copy of draft minutes from the Committee of Council dealing with the establishment of 17 whaling factory sites and the approval of licenses for the Island of Newfoundland. In addition, the Council issued licenses for Labrador.
- Copy of the final minutes from the above draft. No date evident in the written material.
- Copy of a petition dated December 16<sup>th</sup>, 1905 from various whaling license holders to the Governor in Council asking that the license fee for the current season.
- Attached to the above is a copy of a letter dated 22 December 1905 from the Colonial Secretary’s Office to Hon. Edgar Bowring saying “no” to the petition.
- Attached to the above is a copy of a letter dated 22 December 1905 from the Colonial Secretary to the Minister of Justice informing the Minister of the Council’s decision and the action taken.
- Attached to the above is a letter dated December 23, 1905 from the Attorney General to the Colonial Secretary acknowledging his Dec 22 letter.
- Copy of a Memorandum titled “Regarding the Whale Fishery of Newfoundland” with a possible date of Nov 6, 1901.
- Copy of letter dated Jan 13<sup>th</sup>, 1902 from the Directors of the Newfoundland Steam Whaling Co. to the Colonial Secretary referring to the above memo requesting introduction of legislation to regulate the whale fishery.
- Copy of a letter dated December 12<sup>th</sup>, 1902 from the Newfoundland Steam Whaling Co. to the Colonial Secretary with an application to operate a whaling factory.
- Copy of letter dated 25<sup>th</sup> September 1903 from the Department of Marine and Fisheries to the Deputy Colonial Secretary reporting on the payment of whaling license fees by various Whaling Companies and individuals.

- Copy of whaling license form.
- Copy of letter dated July 28, 1902 from Pat Murphy to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries complaining, on behalf of dorymen, of the disruption to their fishing caused by the steam whaling vessels.
- Copy of a letter dated December 12<sup>th</sup>, 1902 from the Newfoundland Steam Whaling Co. to the Colonial Secretary requesting the issuing of the whale factory license.
- Copy of same letter with “cancelled written across it.
- Stapled together are a series of letters in the 1902/1904 timeframe dealing with the issuing of whaling licenses to various companies and in various places in Newfoundland
- Numerous letters and petitions dealing with the issuing of whaling licenses in the 1902/1904 timeframe.
- Copy of article from the May/June 1981 edition of The Rounder titled “Solutions not easy to find” (whale-fisherman conflict).
- Copy of article from the January/February 1984 edition of the International Wildlife titled “Setting Free the Whales”.
- Copy of 1910 Newfoundland “Particulars of Certificates of Competency”, annotated by Joan.

File: Personnel- BC Whaling Stations

Letter size

- This file is full of photographs, mostly provided by the BC Archives, on people involved in the whaling industry on the BC Coast. Most of the photos list the names of the folks and places on the back of each picture.
- Brown envelop marked “LeMarquand” contains photos of the LeMarquand family of Naden Harbour.
- Large brown envelop on which Joan has noted research information on “photos ordered”.

File: BC Whaling

Letter size

- Times Colonist clipping dated August 17, 1997 titled “Whales Ho” – Memories of whaling at Rose Harbour.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Feb 10, 1916 titled “Whaling to Start Earlier This Year”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Jan. 10, 1916 titled “Expect Gray Will Be Sold in a Few Days”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Jan 17, 1916 titled “Deal for Sale of Gray Fell Through”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Mar 2, 1916 titled “Orion is Nearly Ready to Leave”.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 4, 1916 titled “Orion Goes Fishing”.
- Two copies of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 17, 1916 titled “Whaling Company to Extend Operations”.
- Copy of Vancouver newspaper clipping dated March 18, 1916 titled “Whaling Co. Decides Extend Operation”.
- Copy of Vancouver Province clipping dated March 24, 1916 titled “Whaler Brought Fish in Here”.
- Two copies of Daily Colonist clipping dated Apr 14, 1916 titled “Trim Whalers Steaming for Hunting Grounds”, annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Apr 28, 1916 titled “Two more Whalers to Leave To-night”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 10, 1916 titled “Unusual Whaling Activity on Coast”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated June 24, 1916 titled “Reports Indicate Big Whaling Season”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated July 10, 1916 titled “Rose Harbour in Line for Record”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Aug 29, 1916 titled “Kyuquot Station Gets Largest Catch”.
- Copy of large clipping/article form The Daily Province dated Sept 8, 1916 titled “British Columbia’s Fishing Industry”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Sept 30, 1916 titled “Steam Whalers Back From Naden Harbour”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Oct 2, 1916 titled “Leaving For Kyuquot”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Oct 21, 1916 titled “Average Compares Well With Previous Best Year; 403 Whales Captured”.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Oct 25, 1916 titled “Whaling Season Brought to Close”.

- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Nov 14, 1916 titled "To Exploit Herring Fishing on Coast".

Note: Green divider titled "1917".

- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated February 7, 1917 titled "Insurance Official on Whaling Industry".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Feb 7, 1917 titled "Hawaii Maru Brings Large Tourist Party".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Mar 14, 1917 titled "Whalers are Ready for Record Season", annotated by Joan.
- Two copies of Vancouver Sun clipping dated May 16, 1917 titled "Whaling Fleet is Prepared for Sea; Sails This Month".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 18, 1917 titled "Whaling Season to Begin on April 1".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 18, 1917 titled "America's Naval Position".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Mar 26, 1917 titled "Whalers are Leaving for Coast Stations".
- Copy of Vancouver Sun clipping dated Mar 26, 1917 titled "The War on the Whale".
- Two copies of Vancouver Sun clipping dated Mar 27, 1917 titled "Whaling Season Opens and Fleet Will Sail for Hunt on April 1<sup>st</sup>".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Mar 29, 1917 titled "More Whalers Leaving".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 30, 1917 titled "Whaling Fleet Leaves".
- Copy of Vancouver Sun clipping dated Apr 2, 1917 titled "Whaling Season Has Opened and Vessels Now Starting Hunt".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Apr 28, 1917 titled "Whaling Season Has Very Good Beginning".
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated May 11, 1917 titled "Increasing Demand for Whale Steaks".
- Two copies of Daily Times clipping dated June 30, 1917 titled "Whaling Operations Are Satisfactory", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated July 18, 1917 titled "The Whale".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated July 18, 1917 titled "Whaling Season is Proving Successful", annotated by Joan.
- Copy of Daily Times clipping dated Aug 4, 1917 titled "Whaling Season is Expected to Prove Record One".
- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Aug 9, 1917 titled "Whaling Season is Proving Successful".

Note: Green divider marked "1918".

- Copy of Daily Colonist clipping dated Mar 31, 1918 titled "Whaling Company Branches Out"

File: BC Whaling Ships & Stations

Letter Size

- Photographs as follows:
  - Japanese whaler
  - Orion with whales
  - Copy of whale gunner
  - Three gentlemen, with Joan's notes on the back with possible names
  - SS Gray
  - SS Blue
  - Whalers tied up at Point Ellice
  - Copy of sacked guano
  - Copy of man stirring whale oil pot
  - Copy of print of plan for a whaling plant
  - Copy of man in a whaling station
  - SS W. Grant whaler
  - Copy of cutting up of whale

- Copy of whaler dropping of whale for processing
- Copy of SS St Lawrence
- SS W Grant and SS St Lawrence at Yarrows dock
- Copy of whalers hauled at Yarrows, approx. 1914
- Jim Wakelin, Blacksmith
- Copy of Victoria Harbour with whalers and schooners
- A whaler bringing in a whale at Naden Harbour
- Whalers tied up at Point Ellice
- Whalers tied up at Point Ellice
- Copy of whale being butchered
- Several copies of whalers at Point Ellice from different perspectives
- Copy of rare photo of whalers tied up at Rose Harbour
- SS W Grant at sea
- Photo and copy of the schooner Kate at anchor
- Copy of baleen from Humpback whale taken at Sechart
- Copy of SS Sebastian
- Copy of SS Germania
- Photo of four crew members
- Copy of L. Rissmuller's apparatus for drying, grinding and screening patented May 2, 1905.
- Two pages of a copy of ship's drawings for a whaling steamer.

File: Kora Larsen, whaling photos

Letter size

- Brown envelop containing two other envelops: one marked "Larsen" containing photos of Fred Larsen and other marked "Kora Larsen photographs" containing many pictures of whaling activity. Note at the back of this last envelop is a card identifying the pictures in sequence.
- Legal size pages containing a photocopy of the pictures from the second envelop above.
- Two copies of handwritten notes that appear to have been made by Kora Larsen describing some of the scenes of the previously mentioned photos.

File: Alfred Olsen, whaler

Letter size

- Single page of copied photos of whaling, one marked Alfred Olsen at whaling gun.

File: G. Bill Heater, collection

Letter size

- This file contains copies of many photographs about whaling and family.
- Also within is Joan's typewritten essay about the photographs and George Heater. Her essay begins; "This collection of copy negatives and prints was made from the images in the photo album of Captain George Heater who made sealing voyages out of Victoria from 1890 to 1911."
- Also within is a sticky note saying "photo album from Edith McNaughton, George Heater's daughter by 1<sup>st</sup> wife".

File: Raine, Douglas/Nicholas Raine

Letter size

- In this file: three pages of copied photos of places/people/whaling ship with one page annotated "Nick Raine collection".



- Typewritten note signed by Douglas Raine dated Dec 20<sup>th</sup>, 1985 giving authorization for copying photographs and for their use by Joan in publication/slide presentation.

File: American Museum of Natural History New York re Roy Chapman Andrews Collection

Letter size

- Stapled together are: Joan's call note to the photo collection of the American Museum of Natural History Library; a small card and page of what appear to be photograph numbers; a letter dated August 26, 1991 from the Senior Clerk, Photographic Collection of the Museum to Joan covering the 25 photocopies of file cards for the Andrews Whaling Expedition to Vancouver Island.
- A photocopy of a photograph of Roy Chapman Andrews.

File: Alberni Valley Museum Photos

Letter size

- Ten pages of copies photographs depicting Sechart whaling station, a whaling gun, and pictures of various ships either at sea or alongside all annotated by Joan giving place or vessels names.
- Four small cards containing Joan's research notes about the photos, some with dates of the photo.

File: Benson, John Webb, Barkley Sound history

Letter size

- Times Colonist clipping dated 5/2/93 titled "Benson's 9 wives helped run hotel".
- Copy of newspaper clipping (source not clear) dated 1919 titled "Hawkins Island Launch Goes for Trial Trip".
- Copy of newspaper clipping, no date, titled "The Coloma and Cleveland".
- Copy of extract from some publication, pages 212 to 215 titled "Shipwrecks" with annotations by Joan for reference to Benson.
- A series of legal documents tracing the ownership of Hawkins/Benson Island.

File: BC whaling misc. photos

Letter size

- 9 photos of various sizes depicting Rose Harbour whaling stations, people doing various shore jobs on a whaling station and some vessels. All photos are annotated on the reverse side as to where/what/ and when.
- Two copies of a photo of Capt. Kurt Halvorsen at the gun (a whaling gun).

File: U Washington Special Collection, Historic Photography Collect.

Letter size

- 11 pages listing the photographs in the Lagen, William S. Collection. Page one gives a brief comment about the Lagen family's involvement in the whaling business.
- A single page from the Historical Photography Collection, U of Washington, describing the reproduction process for photographs in the collection.

File: Leonard Frank

Letter size

- Two small cards giving detail of two photo copies taken by Leonard Frank. Joan has referenced a book titled "An Enterprising Life" Leonard Frank Photographer 1895-1944".
- Six pages of Joan's handwritten research notes relating to Frank's photographs.
- Copy of research paper titled "Professors of the Black Box With the Magic Eye: Leonard Frank (180-1944) and Otto Landauer (1903-1980) of Leonard Frank Photos, Vancouver, B.C." by Linda L. Cobon, Jewish Historical Society of British Columbia dated August 1986.
- Photo of a group of men (at a whaling station?) by Frank.

File: Akutan, Alaska

Letter size

- Brown envelop containing a series of photographs of the Akutan, Alaska whaling station dated in the 1917/18 timeframe plus on enlarged paper copy of one of the pictures of the whaling station.

File: Plant operations

Letter size

- This file contains photos or copies of photos showing various stages of butchering whales.

File: Robert Street Collection, whaling-Alaska

Letter size

- Nine pages of Joan's research notes regarding photographs from the Street collection.
- Brown envelop marked "Street collection" containing a number of annotated negatives and 13 photographs by Street of various people/places/dead whales. Joan has annotated each photo as to subject matter. Of note are several pictures of Ludwig Rissmuller.

File: Sealing

Letter size

- Two photos of a sealing schooner, annotated as to subject and source on the back.
- Copy of article from the Polar Record (166) 219-228(1992 titled "American sealers, the United States Navy, and the Falklands 1830-32" by Barry M. Gough.
- 8 photos or copies of photos depicting schooners at sea or in harbour.
- White envelop contain two large photos of the wreck of the schooner Agne G. Donahoe sourced from the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, Halifax, NS.
- A very large bundle of Joan's research notes copying extracts from the logbook.
  - of schooner Ainoko, Captain George Heater, covering years 1895 and 1899.
  - of schooner Penelope Captain George Heater, Jan-May 1901.

File: Joe Martin, BC native sealing

Letter size

- Single page of Joan's notes on the history of Joe Martin.

File: 1928 Whaling Hunt – Ohiaht

Letter size

- Printout of article by Joan Goddard, 1995 titled "The Last Ohiaht Whale Hunt, 1928".

File: Yuquot Whaler's Shrine

Letter size

- Copy of paper titled "The Yuquot Whaler's Shrine: Rediscovery of its Original (?) Location" by Richard I. Inglis and James C. Haggarty, BC Provincial Museum dated 1984.

File: Bay City WA whaling station

Letter size

- White photo envelop containing four prints/negatives all annotated on the back "Balcom".
- 5 pages of copied photos of Bay City whaling station dated May 30, 1911.
- One photo of artist's impression of the Bay City Whaling station.

File: A. J. Saunders photo collection

Letter size

- Small brown envelop containing 7 negatives/photos from the Saunders collection depicting Indian village totem poles and various scenes/people from the whaling industry.
- Copy of letter from the MMBC to Mr Saunders regarding the use of Saunders' photos dated April 18, 1994.
- Three pages of Joan's research notes on Saunders photo album – whaling – Rose Harbour 1914.

File: BCARV photo collection

Letter size

- Several pages of Joan's research notes related to the BC Archives photo collection.
- 18 pages of small photos taken from the BC Archives with annotations by Joan.
- Copies of a multi-page reproduction of photos by Mr G. V. Boorman, First-aid Officer, The Consolidated Whaling Corp. Ltd., Rose Harbour, Queen Charlotte Islands.
- Two pages of Joan's notes titled "Index to Mine's Albums".

File: Loose in the Box Papers

- Copy of a book titled "Eye of the Whale, Epic Passage from Baja to Siberia" by Dick Russell.
- Copy of paper titled "Provisions of Prestige: a Re-evaluation of the Economic Importance of Nootka Whaling" by Richard I. Inglis and James C. Haggarty dated August 23, 1983.
- Copy of a draft of oral presentation paper titled "Huu-Chah-Nulth (Nootka) Whaling: a Re-evaluation of its Economic Importance" by Richard I. Inglis and James C. Haggarty 1983.
- Three photos sourced from Bill Cunningham of Vancouver showing whaling ships (two) and two men not identified.
- Large white envelop marked "Maps of early BC whaling stations" containing Joan's notes plus two maps of Naden Harbour plus a handmade map of the Strait of Georgia showing the location of five whaling stations therein.
- Large brown envelop marked "whaling, Capt Wm. Heater" containing a copy of two pages of notes on Captain William Heater.

File: Benson Island, Barkley Sound

Letter size

- Two photographs of scenes from, it is assumed, Benson Island. Photos credited to Leonard Frank photo: Jewish Historical Society of B. C.

File: Sechart Whaling Station

Letter size

- Three copies of a schematic drawing of the layout of Sechart Whaling station .
- Photograph of the whaling station taken from seaward and annotated "Sechart Whaling Station 1908" with photo credit to Roy Chapman Andrews.
- Four pages of copies of photographs of Sechart showing people and buildings.
- Purple envelop addressed to Joan from Geraldine Elliot of Victoria containing a number of small photos with scenes from a whaling station (no annotation on any photo) plus two other photos of a whaling ship and a small vessels annotated on the back as "Tara".
- Photo annotated as "Mrs. Gladys Christian and stepmother Mrs. Eleanor Cameron at one of the whaling stations" photo credited to Victoria City Archives.
- Three large photos of the Sechart whaling station, two credited to the Alberni Valley Museum and the third to BC Archives.
- Poor quality photo of the back of the Sechart whaling station manager's house annotated by Joan as "Capt. Anderson's home".

- Brown envelop containing the following:
  - Photo of Ucluelet harbour annotated by Joan as to content of photo.
  - Photo of a vessel at anchor off a cleared shoreline and evidence of construction work.
  - White envelop containing photos and negatives of life in Ucluelet and Port Alberni. Photos have been annotated as to subject matter.
  - Photo envelop containing five photos of views of Barkley Sound plus on old post card of the last stage coach arriving in Port Alberni (Dec 1911) and a photo of a journal open at a particular page.

File: Whaling Rose Harbour

Letter size

- Six handwritten pages of Joan's notes relating to Rose Harbour listing the names of the manager, engineer, bookkeeper and whalers for years 1910 through 1943 plus various notes about the station.
- Seven pages of copied photos of Rose Harbour whaling station, some annotated with detail of the picture and some with no notes.
- Two-page outline and description of the site plan for Rose Harbour.
- Copy of a letter dated 6<sup>th</sup> August 1915 from the Manager of Coast Steamship Co. to the Victoria Whaling Company dealing with an issue of the lose of a piece of hemp rope.
- Copy of a two letter exchange between J. Uyenaka and the Victoria Whaling Co. dated April 11, 1916 and May 11, 1916 on the subject of the use of wharf space and the trade in dog fish oil.
- A series of four letters dated June 13<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916 between Fred Ritchie of Prince Rupert and the Victoria Whaling Co. on the issue of the former using the wharf at Rose Harbour for the transshipment of ore.

File: Ship (coastal)

Letter size

- Three large photographs of ships at sea or approaching harbour with credits to the Alberni Maritime Museum.

File: Hillier

Letter size

- Ten letters written in the March/April 1985 timeframe in which Joan investigates details of the Hillier family.
- A rough family tree for the Hillier family starting with Wm. Hillier travelling from England to Victoria in 1850.
- Seven pages of Joan's research notes dealing with the Hillier family.
- Copy of newspaper clipping from the Tofino Ucluelet Press dated August 29, 1963 titled "When Telegraph Was Only Link" and is an obituary for John E. Hillier.

----- End of Content for Box 8 -----

## Box 9

Black Cassette Box Marked – whaling symposia 1986-1993 Sacramento CA

The following tapes are contained therein:

- Four tapes marked "SHA 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Mtg. Sacramento, CA 1/9/86". The tapes contain presentations, discussions and concluding remarks by various attendees. See each tape caption for more detail.
- Seven tapes marked "Kendall Whaling Museum Symposium" dated Oct 16 and 17, 1993.
- One tape marked "3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Community-based Whaling, Berkley CA June 7, 1996".

Black Cassette Box Marked 1992 Whaling Symposium Norway

The following tapes are contained therein:

- Eight tapes marked "Whaling Symposium June 12-14, 1992.
- One tape marked "Reinhard Vang, Sandefjord June 21, 1992, re; whaling".

- Four tapes marked “Learn Norwegian” containing lessons 1-8, 9-19, 20 and 27”.
- One tape marked “Hillier Toquat Diary”.
- One tape marked “Orca Pod – Early Evening L-pod, Humpback Whales”.

#### Green Plastic Box Marked Tapes on Native Whaling

The following tapes are contained therein:

- One tape of an interview with Florence Edenshaw Davidson, Haida, BC dated July 14, 1988.
- Four tapes of an interview Joan did with Chief Adam Shewish in Port Alberni dated Aug 7, 1990.
- Two tapes of an interview with Frances Swan – no date given.
- Two tapes of interviews with Lizzie Happynook, Brentwood Bay dated Oct 31, 1991 and Feb 6, 1992.
- One tape of an interview with Emma Hunt, Victoria dated 1/26/96.
- One tape of an interview with Carl, Joe Marten, Tofino dated 9/7/97.
- One tape from the CBC Radio One of an interview with Tom Happynook on native whaling dated Sept 29, 1998.

#### Black and Green Cloth case marked “Case Logic”

The following cassette tapes are contained therein:

- One tape marked Jewel (Joan’s husband) testing New Machine etc.
- One tape of interview with Lou Uyede Victoria April 19, 1997.
- One tape of interview with Harry Shallard Victoria BC Oct 16, 1996.
- Interview with Ove & Inger-ma Basberg, Sandefjord, Norway Aug 9, 2000.
- Marked Mette’s Confirmation Kolsas, Norway Sept 3, 2000.
- Containing a letter to Joan & Jewel & family from Jar Georg.
- Containing a translation of the above letter from Norwegian to English.
- Interview with Helana, Norway July 5-9, 1989.
- Interview with Wm. Heater/son of George Heater April 17, 1991.
- Tape of “Beyond Codependency – And Getting Better All the Time.
- Interview with Raine Boortiers, Victoria, 982.
- Interview with Marion Lee Stavrakov Crossley, Vancouver Aug 4, 1990.
- Tape marked “Computer Installation” 1/11/02.
- Interview with Walter Marmo 8/16/91.

#### Cardboard Box (light brown) marked Nell Marmo tapes

The following cassette tapes all with interviews with Nell Marmo are contained therein:

- One dated April 20, 1982 Watsonville, CA.
- Two dated 1/23/84 including Ida Mooney.
- Two dated 7/14/84.
- Two dated Jan 22, 1987.
- Three dated April 21 to 23, 1990.
- Four dated March 18 to 23, 1993.
- One dated June 9, 1996.

#### Brown two-drawer cassette holder

The following cassettes are contained therein:

- Vienna Boys’ Choir – Christmas.
- Piano Music of Erik Satie Volume 1 Aldo Ciccolini.
- Jose Jose, Nana Mouskouri.
- Chants et Danses do Norvege.
- The Dog Who Rescues Cats.
- Vare vakreste, salmer og sanger.

- Rodrigo.
- Song of the Whales.
- Gregorian Chants for Christmas.
- No name, but picture of a breaching whale on cover.
- A Winter Solstice II.
- Tranquility, Hennie Bekker.
- Die Wiener Sangerknaben.
- Private cassette to Joan from Randi (looks like a Christmas gift).
- Make We Joy – Music for Christmas.
- Sweet Was The Song, Vancouver Chamber Choir.
- Beneath the Waves, Vocals by the Humpback Whales.
- Ocean of Song, Whale Voices.
- Whale Songs, Tim Wheeler.

#### White shoe box, no lid

The following cassette tapes are contained therein:

- Six tapes provided to Joan from the Portland Hypnosis Centre.
- Jim Farrier Reading 2-25-90, Victoria.
- Sue Anderson Oct 25, 1994.
- Masumi Iyumi sept 29, 1998, Victoria.
- Asteroid Goddesses.
- Tarot Reading Aug 29/96.
- Barbara Marx Hubbard, Resonating Circles.
- Demetra George Sept 10/87.
- Elva May 10-17-86.
- Joan with Norman or Norma Cowie Feb 18/94.
- Cameron reading 2-25-90, Victoria.
- Mary E. Smith reading 4/14/89.
- Javal – Joan's psychic reading Oct. 21, 1983.
- One tape with no label.

#### Green shoe box

The following cassette tapes are contained therein:

- Two tapes of interviews with Isabel Ides, Makah elder dated July 1995.
- Two tapes of interviews with Robert Street, Aberdeen WA dated 4/3/91.
- Joan interview with Lou Uyede, Victoria dated April 19, 1997.
- Joan interview with Alan Armour, date not clear.
- Three tapes of interviews with Doug Sam, Vancouver dated Oct 29/85 and July 12, 1988.
- Joan interview with Sonja Olsen dated 6/15/89.
- Joan interview with Jade Stony re Rose Harbour dated 9/19/95.
- Joan interview with Bruce Scott, Victoria dated Oct 26, 1985.
- Duplicate BC Archives tape of interview with Nell Marmo April 20, 1982.
- Two tapes of interviews with A. J. Saunders, Victoria Feb 22, 1991 and excerpts from an interview possibly 1925(?).
- Joan interview with Art Thompson, Victoria March 7, 1995.
- Two tapes of interviews with Sam Simpson, Masset dated July 12 and 15, 1988.
- Four tapes of interviews with Jim Wakelin, Victoria dated Oct 4, 1983, April 4, 1988 and Oct 15, 1996.
- One tape taken from video Jim Wakelin made for the Royal BC Museum no date.

- Six tapes of interviews with Alan Armour dated April 20/21, 1983, Oct 2, 1983, May 21, 1985(?) and Aug 29/98.
- Joan interview with Marion Snell (Heater) dated Oct. 6, 1983.
- Joan interview with Florence Edenshaw Davidson, Haida BC, dated July 4, 1988.
- Joan interview with Elva May dated Nov 14, 1987.

#### Small Index card box

The file cards in this box all pertain to Joan's research notes on Ludwig Rissmuller. Within the file box Joan has used dividers with the following categories about the man and his family/work:

- R. Health
- R. in BC – Early Connections
- Rissmuller's Patents Req'd
- R. & Norwegians
- Rissmuller Personal Hist.
- Pauline Rissmuller
- R Germany
- Rissmuller Probate
- German Aliens
- Rissmuller – Bermuda
- Seven Island Whaling Stat'n
- Tyee whaling
- Vic Street
- MF Carroll
- R-Role in Pacific Whaling Co
- R Financial

#### Red Binder

This binder contains the following documents:

- Copy of article from the December 91 edition of the Canadian Geographic titled "Outport revival" by Michael Clugston with photos by Gordon Petersen.
- Copy of extract from Farley Mowatt's work titled "This Rock Within the Sea: a Heritage Lost".
- Copy of a report titled "The Whaling Industry of Newfoundland Before 1900 – A Report Presented to Dr. W. S. W. Nowak" by Terrence D. Fudge, April 1973.
- Multiple pages of extracts from Prouse History dealing with the reign of many British Sovereigns King George III through Victoria.

#### Dark blue binder

This binder contains a copy of a Thesis submitted by John S. Lutz in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Ph. D. degree in History, University of Ottawa titled "Work, Wages and Welfare in Aboriginal-Non-Aboriginal Relations, British Columbia, 1849-1970".

#### Tan binder

This binder contains a copy of a US Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, *Metcalf v. Daley*, Case Number: 98-36135, Date Filed: 6/9/2000. This case relates to the issue of the Makah Indian Band and their resumption of traditional whaling practises.

----- End of Box 9 Content -----

## Box 10

### Books:

NOTE: Since this listing was created the books from this book have been integrated into the Museum's library.

- The Sea-Hunters, the New England Whalers During Two Centuries 1635-1835 by Edouard A. Stackpole.
- "She Was a Sister Sailor", The Whaling Journals of Mary Brewster 1845-1851, edited by Joan Druett.
- Whale Nation, by Heathcote Williams.
- The Spirit of the Whale, Legend, History, Conservation – Edited by Jane Billingham.
- Following the Sea, A young sailor's account of the seafaring life in the mid-1800s, by Benjamin Doane.
- Disaster Log of Ships, by Jim Gibbs, A pictorial account of shipwrecks, California to Alaska.
- WHALE, by July Allen, illustrated by Tudor Humphries.
- Whales, Dolphins, Porpoises, by John E. Heyning.
- Arctic Whales & Whaling, by Bobbie Kalman & Ken Faris.
- Whale Song, A Pictorial History of Whaling and Hawai'i, by MacKinnon Simpson and Robert B. Goodman.
- Harpooned, The Story of Whaling, by Bill Spence.
- Guardians of the Whales, The Quest to Study Whales in the Wild, By Bruce Obee and Graeme Ellis.
- Reader's Digest – Whales Dolphins and Porpoises.
- A Pod of GRAY WHALES, by Francois Gohier.
- Arctic Whalers Icy Seas, by W. Gillies Ross.
- The Vagabond Fleet, A Chronicle of the North Pacific Sealing Schooner Trade, by Peter Murray.
- The Year of the Whale, by Victor B. Scheffer.
- Whales Dolphins & Porpoises, by Adrienne Mason.
- On the Trail of Whales, by Jean-Michel Dumont and Remy Marion.
- Republic of South Africa, Department of Environment Affairs, Sea Fisheries Research Institute – Investigational Report 127 ondersoekverslag by P. D. Shaughnessy.
- Copies of THE NORTHERN MARINER
  - January 2008 0 Vol. XVIII, No. 1
  - April 2008, Vol. XVIII, No. 2
  - July-October 2008, Vol. XVIII NOS. 3 & 4
  - January 2009, Vol. XIX, No. 1
  - April 2009, Vol. XIX, No. 2
  - July 2009, Vol. XIX, No. 3
  - October 2009, Vol. XIX, No. 4
  - January 2010, Vol XX, No. 1
  - April 2010, Vol XX. No. 2
- The Oceanic Society Field Guide to the GRAY WHALE.
- A Golden Guide, WHALES and Other Marine Mammals.

### Videos (all in VHS format)

- Science in the Southern Ocean.
- The Last Frontier (whales).
- Sandefjord & Whaling.
- The Moontrap.
- Whalers and the Sea.
- In The Company of Whales.



- Heart of the People.
- Survival in the High North and Reclaiming Paradise?
- Bigger Than A Whale.
- Nisga’a Debate, with Gordon Campbell, Gordon Wilson, Glen Clark Bill, Nov 1998.
- Lissie Happynook, Interview by Joan and Ann Goddard, Aug 2002.

----- End of Box 10 Content -----

## Miscellaneous

### Roll 1

Contained therein is a large map marked “Barkley Sound land ownership pratte”.

### Roll 2

This roll contains the following:

- Hand drawn map of Rose Harbour Whaling Station.
- Hand drawn outline of Vancouver Island and the Queen Charlotte Islands.
- A photocopy of a British Admiralty Chart dated 1861 of Barkley Sound sourced from the BC Archives map collection.

----- End of Miscellaneous Content -----